1. REPORT: DRAFT BUDGET 2022/2023 MTREF (MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK) / VERSLAG: KONSEP BEGROTING 2022/2023 MEDIUM TERMYN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / INGXELO: UYILO LOLWABIWO-MALI 2022/2023 MTREF (INGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO)

(6/18/7)

16 March 2022

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (M BOOYSEN)

2 PURPOSE

To table the draft budget 2022/23 MTREF of Garden Route District Municipality for consideration in terms of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The draft budget 2022/23 MTREF of Garden Route District Municipality is hereby tabled for consideration in terms of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council take the following resolutions:

1) That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2022/23 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:

- (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
- (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
- (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
- (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 486,408,845.
- 3) That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 486,163,291.
- 4) That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R 142,470,680.
- 5) That Council takes note that R 175,236,262 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 4.
- 6) That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council takes note of the amended budget related policies that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Tariff Policy (Annexure C)
 - Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Preferential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)

- 8) That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
 - Cost Containment Policy (Annexure M)
- 9) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
 - MFMA Circular No 112 (Annexure O)
 - MFMA Circular No 115 (Annexure P)

AANBEVELINGS

Dat die Raad die volgende aanbevelings aanvaar:

- 1. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die meerjarige konsepbegroting vir Garden Route Distrik Munisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2022/2023 soos uiteengesit in seksie 4 van die begrotingsverslag en Aanhangsel A:
- (i) Tabel A1 Gekonsolideerde begrotings opsomming;
- (ii) Tabel A2 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële prestasie (volgens standard klassifikasie);
- (iii) Tabel A3 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële Prestasie (volgens munisipale segment);
- (iv) Tabel A4 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiele Prestasie (Inkomste en Uitgawes)
- (v) Tabel A5 Gekonsolideerde Kapitale Begrotings uitgawes (volgens munisipale segment en befondsing bron)
- (vi) Tabel A6 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Finansiële
- (vii) Tabel A7 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Kontantvloei

- (viii) Tabel A8 Gekonsolideerde kontant gerugsteunde reserwes/opgehoopte surplus
- (ix) Tabel A9 Gekonsolideerde Bate Bestuur
- (x) Tabel A10 Gekonsolideerde Basiese dienslewering bepaling
- 2. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Bedryfsinkomste van R 486,408,845.
- 3. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Bedryfsuitgawes van R 486,163,291.
- 4. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Kapitale Begroting van R 142,470,680.
- 5. Dat die Raad kennis neem dat R 175,236,262 bedryfsinkomste en bedryfsuitgawes van Departement van Publieke Vervoer vir die paaie agentskapsfunksie ingesluit is by die totale bedryfsbegroting soos per aanbeveling 1 4.
- 6. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die tariewe vir alle dienste. (Aanhangsel B)
- 7. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die aangepaste begrotingsverwante beleide wat hersien en verander is, naamlik:
- Tariewe Beleid (Aanhangsel C)
- Opgehoopte fondse en reserve beleid (Aanhangsel G)
- Voorsienings Kanaal Beleid (Aanhangsel H)
- Lenings Beleid (Aanhangsel K)
- Voorkeur Verkrygings Beleid (Aanhangsel L)
- 8. Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die volgende beleide hersien is en geen veranderinge is aangebring nie, naamlik:
- Langtermyn Finansiële Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel D)
- Begrotings Beleid (Aanhangsel E)
- Bate Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel F)
- Krediet Beheer en Skuld Invorderings Beleid (Aanhangsel I)
- Bank, Kontantbestuur en beleggings Beleid (Aanhangsel J)

- Kleinkas Beleid Regulasies (Aanhangsel M)
- Dat die Raad kennis neem van die volgende begrotings omsendskrywes, naamlik:
- MFMA Omsendskrywe No 112 (Aanhangesel O)
- MFMA Omsendskrywe No 115 (Aanhangsel P)

IZINDULULO

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathe ezi zindululo zilandelayo:

- 1) Okokuba uyilo lolwabiwo-mali lonyaka loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunyakamali ka 2022/23 njengoko ludandalazisiwe kuluhlu oluqulathwe kuMhlathi 4 nakwisiFakelo A luthathelwe ingqalelo:
- (i) Table A1 Ushwankathelo Olulungelelanisiweyo Lolwabiwo-Mali
- (ii) Table A2 Umsebenzi Woshwankathelo Olulungelelanisiweyo Lolwabiwo-Mali (ngokomgangatho wohlelo);
- (iii) Table A3 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungelelwanisiweyo Lomsebenzi Wemali (ngokwevoti somasipala);
- (iv) Table A4 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungelelanisiweyo Lomsebenzi Wezemali (ingeniso nencitho/ndleko); kunye
- (v) Table A5 Ulungelelwaniwo Lolwabiwo-Malilncitho/NdlekoEzingundoqo (ngokwevoti yomasipala nangengeniso enguvimba)
- (vi) Table A6 Ulungelewaniso-Lolwabiwo-Mali Isimo Sezemali
- (vii) Table A7 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Ukuqukuqela Kwemali
- (viii) Table A8 Ulungelelwaniso Lwemali ebekwe elugcinweni/intsalelo ehlanganisiweyo
- (ix) Table A9 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwawulo Lwempahla
- (x) Table A10 Ulungelelwaniso lokuqwalaselwa dkoninezelo lwenkonzo ezingundoqo
- 2) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo Ulwabiwo Malwi Lwengeniso Eqhubayo ye R 486,408,845.
- 3) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ulwabiwo mali lweNcitho Eqhubayo ye R 486,163,291.
- 4) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ulwabiwo-mali Oluyinkunzi lwe R 142,470,680.
- 5) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ukuba yi R175,236,262 yengeniso eqhubayo kunye nencitho nephunyezwe liSebe Lezothutho Loluntu lomsebenzi wobu Arhente iye yabandakanywa/yaqukwa kulwabiwo-mali Oluphetheleyo Oluqhubayo ngokweszindululo 1 4.
- 6) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo amaxabiso azo zonke iinkonzo (Annexure B)

- Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ulungiswa ngokutsha kwemigaqo yolwabiwo-mali nethe yaqwalaselwa ngokutsha nethe yalungiswa neyile ilandelayo:
 - Tariff Policy (Annexure C)
- Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
- SCM Policy (Annexure H)
- Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
- Preferential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 8) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo lemigaqo ilandelayo nethe yaqwalaselwa iye yahlala injalo ingenazinguqu, neyile migaqo ilandelayo:
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Management Policy (Annexure F)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
 - Cost Containment Policy (Annexure M)
- 9) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo Izanzinge Zolwabiwo-Mali ezilandelayo, neyizezi:
 - MFMA Circular No 112 (Annexure O)
 - MFMA Circular No 115 (Annexure P)

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

Section 16 (2) The mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 16of the MFMA states:

"(1) the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year

(2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year."

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009

Regulation (9) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

Regulation 14 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

– an annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of section 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act –

(a) Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by council.

Be credible and realistic such that is it capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.

6.2 Discussion

The draft budget 2022/23 MTREF of Garden Route District Municipality is hereby tabled for consideration in terms of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

6.3 Financial Implications

As set out in the tabled draft budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

6.5 Staff Implications

None

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

There are no previous or relevant Council resolutions related to this matter.

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Detailed Budget Report for financial year 2022/2023 MTREF

Annexure B: Tariffs 2022/2023 MTREF

Annexures C - N: Budget related policies

Annexures O-P: Circulars issued by National Treasury



GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT

2022/2023- 2024/2025 MTREF

Table of Contents

Glossary

Legislative Framework

PART 1 - BUDGET

Section 1 - Mayoral Speech

Section 2 - Resolutions

Section 3- Executive Summary

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2022/2023-2024/2025 MTREF
- 3.3 Provision of Basic Services
- 3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

Section 4- Annual Budget Tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Budget assumptions

Section 6- Budget funding

Section 7- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Section 8- Grants made by the municipality

Section 9- Councilor Allowances and employee benefits

Section 10- Service delivery and budget implementation plan

Section 11- Capital Expenditure

Section 12 – Municipal Manager's quality certificate

Annexure A - Supporting Budget Schedules

Annexure B - Tariffs

Annexure C – Draft Tariff Policy

Annexure D – Long-term Financial Management Policy

Annexure E – Budget Policy

Annexure F – Asset Management Policy

Annexure G – Funds and Reserve Policy

Annexure H – Supply Chain Management Policy

Annexure I - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw

Annexure J - Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy

Annexure K - Borrowing Policy

Annexure L – Preferential Procurement Policy

Annexure M – Petty Cash Policy

Annexure N – Cost Containment Policy

Annexure O - MFMA Circular No 112

Annexure P – MFMA Circular No 115

Annexure Q – Procurement Plans

Glossary

Annual budget – Prescribed in Chapter 4 of the MFMA.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – An unconditional grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR - Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

mSCOA - Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spends without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – means transfer of funds between function / votes within a budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be endorsed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget, in Garden Route District Municipality's case this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided into.

Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 16 & 17 Annual Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations, April 2009

A Schedule budget formats

PART 1 – BUDGET

SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, officials and members of the public, I want to welcome you at this stage of the agenda.

It is a privileged to be here and to table the 2022/2023 MTREF Budget to council.

The Draft 2022/23 MTREF Budget already addresses some the goals indicated above which is also in line with the municipality's IDP Strategic Objectives:

Strategic Objective	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	58 071 357	96 712 136	102 230 050
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	60 836 912	23 985 772	25 351 315
Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	187 952 479	196 495 532	204 784 263
Sustainable Environmental Management	36 801 372	38 756 966	41 147 527
Good Governance	110 914 399	117 013 835	123 931 662
Financial Sustainability	21 279 266	22 314 443	23 632 379
Growing an Inclusive District Economy	10 307 506	10 628 730	11 074 555
	486 163 291	505 907 414	532 151 751

It was a challenge to ensure a cash funded budget is tablet in view of the financial constraints. As a district municipality who is highly dependent on grants, the RSC replacement grant increases only with 2% (±R 5m) versus 5% increase in employee related cost (± R15m), a shortfall on employee related costs alone is around R10m. It should be noted that salary negotiations were finalised and collective agreement was signed in the 2020/21 financial year year.

Various discussions are in place to address the revenue sources of council for long term financial sustainability. The municipal manager has established a property task team and various actions is in process by the Planning, and Economic Development Department to ensure maximum revenue is derived from our properties.

Other projects are being pursued for example the fresh produce market, student accommodation, water services authority and renewable energy for bulk electricity to name a few.

The following 2022/23 Annual Budget is presented to Council for consideration:

1. HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY: BUDGET 2022/23

	Budget	Budget	Budget
High-level Summary	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Operational Revenue	486 408 845	506 265 324	532 579 133
Operational Expenditure	- 486 163 291	- 505 907 414	- 532 151 751
Surplus / (Deficit)	245 554	357 910	427 382
Capital Expenditure	- 142 470 680	- 59 586 580	- 550 000
Less funded from NT Grants	30 000	30 000	30 000
Less funded from Borrowings	128 860 680	59 036 580	=
Less funded from CRR	6 380 000	520 000	520 000
Less funded from Donated PPE	7 200 000		
Surplus / (Deficit) after Capital	245 554	357 910	427 382

2. SUMMARY: TOTAL EXPENDITURE

		Budget	Budget
	Budget 2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Description	R'000	R'000	R'000
Employee Related Cost	280 991	297 953	316 003
Remuneration of Councillors	12 542	13 222	13 952
Debt Impairment	1 560	1 629	1 702
Depreciation	4 986	5 140	5 304
Finance Charges	73	76	79
Inventory Consumed	50 249	52 460	54 821
Contracted Services	89 478	87 107	89 795
Transfers and Subsidies	265	277	289
Other expenditure	46 018	48 043	50 205
Total Operating Expenditure	486 162	505 907	532 150

3. SALARY/REMUNERATION RELATED EXPENDITURE (GRDM):

Description	Budget 2022/2023 R'000	Budget 2023/2024 R'000	Budget 2024/2025 R'000
Remuneration of Councillors	12 542	13 222	13 952
Employee Related Cost	280 991	297 953	316 003
Total Salary Related expenditure	293 533	311 175	329 955

The MFMA Budget Circular No.112 (06 December 2021) stated the following – "The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2022/23 MTREF (increase of ± R15m). In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2022 and 01 July 2023 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2022 and 2023. The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2022 and January 2023, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI".

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 5% (4% plus the 1% notch increase, correspondence have been received mid-March after the figures were finalized indicating the salary increase is 4.9%). No new vacant positions have been budgeted for in view of the financial constraints and that the majority of the budget (69%) is allocated to employee related costs.

Overtime and standby have been cut with R4.7m and only emergency staff will be considered when applying for standby and overtime, but operations will be revisited to ensure these standby and overtime is also reduced. During the height of the COVID pandemic, different sections were placed on standby which would normally not have been on standby. As the fourth wave has now reached its bottom management resolved that overtime and standby must be cut and practices must return as before COVID pandemic where only the minimum staff (emergency staff) received standby and overtime.

2. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Description	Budget 2022/2023 R'000	Budget 2023/2024 R'000	Budget 2024/2025 R'000
Operating Expenditure	310 926	321 174	338 009
Roads Agency Services	175 236	184 733	194 141
Total Operating Expenditure	486 162	505 907	532 150

Original allocation for the Roads Agency Function are expected to be R175m MTREF (2022/23 – 2024/25), the admin fee was also adjusted accordingly (12% of allocation).

Notes on the other operating expenditure items:

- Operational expenditure has been classified and budgeted for according to the mSCOA
- Non-cash items like bad debts, depreciation and amortisation were aligned to the 2020/21 audited financial figures.
- Other expenditure budgeted for was also increased with the projected CPI Inflation forecast of 4%.

- Donations, grant in aid and other operating projects have been removed from the budget in view of the financial constraints.
- Refreshments, Catering and Entertainment has been removed from the budget.
- Training and bursaries were reduced from the previous year.

4. OPERATING REVENUE:

Summary: Total Revenue	Budget 2022/2023 R'000	Budget 2023/2024 R'000	Budget 2024/2025 R'000
Service Charges - refuse removal	11 168	49 677	54 266
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 469	2 617	2 774
Interest earned - external investments	9 010	9 551	10 124
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 180	3 371	3 573
Licences and permits	125	133	141
Roads allocation (including agency fee)	193 797	203 372	212 745
Transfer and Subsidies - total	234 209	197 692	199 578
Equitable Share	172 721	177 411	182 329
SETA funding (Skills Mecca)	38 000		
SETA Admin Fee	3 000		
Safety Plan Implementation-Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)	<i>2 435</i>	2 347	
Local Government Financial Management Grant Schedule 5B -Re	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1 405	1 200	1 200
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municip	2 154	2 249	2 350
Integrated Transport Planning -RevTransf and subsidies	900	900	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant Schedule 5B -RevT	2 594	2 604	2 699
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant -RevTransf and subsidi		981	
EEDSM (Energy Efficiency and Demand-side Management	5 000	4 000	5 000
Human Settlement	5 000	5 000	5 000
Other revenue	22 711	27 653	34 179
Gains	2 540	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	479 209	494 066	517 380
Transfer and Subsidies - capital (in-kind) - Developers Contribution	7 200	12 200	15 200
Total Revenue	486 409	506 266	532 580

4.1 RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 2% per annum (± R5m), which is not sufficient to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turnaround strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored - for example becoming a water services authority. A property task team was established by the Municipal Manager and the planning and economic development department is in process of compiling action plans for properties and resorts to ensure maximum revenue is generated from the resorts and properties in the long-term.

4.2 REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

It is envisioned that the landfill site construction will commence during the last quarter of the 2022/2023 financial year. A loan will be taken up to fund the capital portion of this project. According to the proposed time frames, the domestic cell will be operational and be able to receive the first waste 1 April 2023. It is imperative that the participating local municipalities provide a council resolution before or on 31 March 2022, indicating the participation for 20 years and that the amount for the contribution is included in the budget tabled at council end of March 2022, as this documentation is needed for the loan application that council must apply for to fund the construction of the regional landfill site.

A Regional Waste Management Facility Project Steering Committee has been established, consisting of various sections to provide inputs and assist the project manager that the project will commence and be completed as per timeframes set up.

There are four participating municipalities (Bitou, Knysna, George and Mossel Bay) who will be utilising the regional landfill site. Monthly accounts will be sent to the participating municipalities for the utilisation of the landfill site. The tariff policy and tariff listings included in the budget submission sets the tariff to be charged. This was established based on a financial model prepared by consultants based on a "best estimate" calculation for the construction and operating of the landfill site. This tariff will be revised annually to ensure the tariff covers the full cost of the service that GRDM will be providing to participating municipalities in this regard.

A separate rehabilitation reserve will be set up which must be cash-backed to ensure cash is available to rehabilitate the landfill space at the end of its useful life. Included in the monthly accounts to the participating municipalities, a contribution is included for the rehabilitation of the regional landfill site to ensure cash reserve will be sufficient to rehabilitate the landfill site at the end of its useful life

4.3 RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated if market related rental agreements are signed with current/new tenants. R1m has been added to the revenue from rental.

4.4 INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased slightly over the MTREF period. Management reviewed the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

4.5 GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA (Division of Revenue Act).

4.6 INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R175m = R21m). Six percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

4.7 SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income.

4.8 TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed by the property manager to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, but will not be realised in the short term, this is a long term planning process with envisioned additional revenue.

Negotiations are in advance stages with different spheres of Government regarding transfer of certain properties to GRDM.

<u>The following was included under donated PPE revenue</u> based on feedback received from some of the negotiations mentioned above and where it was indicated that the following land will be transferred to GRDM:

- Two properties in Wilderness to be transferred possible utilisation as student accommodation to be considered R1.2m
- Erven in King George to be transferred

 R1m
- Two properties to be transferred in Heatherlands for possible student accommodation also R2.5m
- Land in Pacaltsdorp to be transferred possible utilisation for fresh produce market
 R 2.5m

Properties to be sold by GRDM:

Property Manager is in process of compiling a report to council for the possible sale of properties of GRDM which are not utilised by GRDM for service delivery:

•	Property in Kraaibosch	R2.6m

Property in Victoria Bay Landsend
 R1m

Properties in Reebok, Doornberg/Schoonenberg
 R3.2m

4.9 ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R 175,236,262.00 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

4.10 OTHER ADMINISTRATION FEES RECEIVED:

Included under administration fee income, the following administration fees were included:

- SETA admin fee
 R3m (Total allocation R41m split in R38m expenditure and R3m admin fee payable to GRDM) This project is being driven by the Department of Corporate Services.
- Administration fee for the regional landfill site R1.1m (operational from 1 April 2023, only 3 months admin fee included for year 1, 12 months admin fee included for the outer two years.)

5 CAPITAL BUDGET

In the 2022/23 financial year, the building of the regional landfill site was budgeted. In compliance with the appropriate GRAP accounting standards, GRDM must capitalise this asset to its Statement of Financial Position as an addition. The funding source from borrowing and the asset will be offset with a liability of the same quantum (as per the GRAP requirements).

Refer to section 4.2 for more detail regarding the regional landfill site project.

	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Budget	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Capital	- 142 470 680	- 59 586 580	- 550 000
Less funded from NT Grants	30 000	30 000	30 000
Less funded from Borrowings	128 860 680	59 036 580	-
Less funded from CRR	6 380 000	520 000	520 000
Less funded from Donated PPE	7 200 000		
Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	-

Notes on the above Capital Budget:

• Concern should be raised over the limited funding available for the capital budget.

The detailed capital budget for the 2022/23 MTREF are listed below:

CostCentre	OwnDescription	Budget 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024	Budget 2024/2025
Municipal Manager	Office furniture: Office MM	30 000	30 000	30 000
Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development	Office Furniture , Equipment: Man PlanningDev	30 000	30 000	30 000
BTO , AFS	Office equipment: CFO	30 000	30 000	30 000
Information technology	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs	250 000	250 000	250 000
Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Office furniture: Exec Manager Corporate Services	30 000	30 000	30 000
Regional planning	Donated Properties - 2 x Wilderness	1 200 000	-	-
Regional planning	Donated Properties - King George Park	1 000 000	-	-
Regional planning	Donated Properties - Heatherlands	2 500 000	-	-
Regional planning	Donated Properties - Fresh Produce	2 500 000	-	-
Disaster Management	Drought Grant	30 000	30 000	30 000
Executive Manager: Community Services	Fire Station: George	5 860 000	-	-
Fire Fighting	Hazmat Rescue , Fire Equipment	150 000	150 000	150 000
Waste Management Landfill Sites	Landfill Site: PPE	128 860 680	59 036 580	-
		142 470 680	59 586 580	550 000

I want to express my appreciation to the Budget Steering Committee, the Senior Managers and staff for their commitment and dedication.

Speaker, on this note, I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

- 1) That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2022/23 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
 - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
 - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
 - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
 - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
 - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 486,408,845.
- 3) That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 486,163,291.
- 4) That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R142,470,680.
- 5) That Council takes note that R 175,236,262 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 4.
- 6) That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Tariff Policy (Annexure C)
 - Funding and Reserve Policy(Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Preferential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)

- 8) That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
 - Cost Containment Policy (Annexure N)
- 9) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
 - MFMA Circular No 112 (Annexure O)
 - MFMA Circular No 115 (Annexure P)

SECTION 2 – RESOLUTIONS

Municipal Financial Management (Act, 56 of 2003) - SECTION 16 & 17 Municipal budgets.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of the annual budget and related information.

- 1) That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2022/23 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:
- (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
- (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
- (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
- (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 486,408,845.
- 3) That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 486,163,291.
- 4) That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R 142,470,680.
- 5) That Council takes note that R 175,236,262 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1-4.
- 6) That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
- Tariff Policy (Annexure C)
- Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)

- SCM Policy (Annexure H)
- Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
- Preferential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 8) That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
- Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
- Budget policy (Annexure E)
- Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
- Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- Cost Containment Policy (Annexure N)
- 9) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
- MFMA Circular No 112 (Annexure O)
- MFMA Circular No 115 (Annexure P)

SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

Article 16(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget before the start of that financial year.

Article 16(2) The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.

Article 17(1) An annual budget must be in a prescribed format.

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

14) Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

14(1) An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17 (3) of the Act must-

- (a) Be in a format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled

9) Tabling of annual budget

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2022/23-2024/25 MTREF:

The annual operating budget for the financial year 2022/23 MTREF period are proposed:

ANNUAL MTREF BUDGET 2022/23 - MTREF TOTAL BEFORE CAPITAL:

	Budget	Budget	Budget
High-level Summary	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Operational Revenue	486 408 845	506 265 324	532 579 133
Operational Expenditure	- 486 163 291	- 505 907 414	- 532 151 751
Surplus / (Deficit)	245 554	357 910	427 382

Description	Budget 2022/2023 R'000		Budget 2023/2024 R'000		Budget 2024/2025 R'000	
Operating Expenditure	_	310 926	-	321 174	-	338 009
Roads Agency Services	-	175 236		184 733	-	194 141
Total Operating Expenditure	-	486 162	-	505 907	-	532 150

It should be noted in view of operation clean audit report (OPCAR), one of the prior audit queries raised was that the agency function performed by Garden Route DM for the roads agency function had to be included in the budget. Therefore, R 175,236,262 has been included in the operating revenue and operating expenditure thus increasing the total of the operating budget by these amounts, but the net effect on the budget is R0.

OPERATING SURPLUS:

	Budget	Budget	Budget
High-level Summary	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Surplus / (Deficit)	245 554	357 910	427 382

It is imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to Council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected as well as other revenue generating projects/strategies being investigated be concluded and inputs provided for the next budget.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE:

		Budget	Budget	
	Budget 2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	
Description	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Employee Related Cost	280 991	297 953	316 003	
Remuneration of Councillors	12 542	13 222	13 952	
Debt Impairment	1 560	1 629	1 702	
Depreciation	4 986	5 140	5 304	
Finance Charges	73	76	79	
Inventory Consumed	50 249	52 460	54 821	
Contracted Services	89 478	87 107	89 795	
Transfers and Subsidies	265	277	289	
Other expenditure	46 018	48 043	50 205	
Total Operating Expenditure	486 162	505 907	532 150	

Employee related cost

The MFMA Budget Circular No.112 (06 December 2021) stated the following – "The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2022/23 MTREF (increase of ± R15m). In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2022 and 01 July 2023 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2022 and 2023. The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2022 and January 2023, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI".

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 5% (4% plus the 1% notch increase, correspondence have been received mid-March after the figures were finalized indicating the salary increase is 4.9%). No new vacant positions have been budgeted for in view of the financial constraints and that the majority of the budget (69%) is allocated to employee related costs.

Overtime and standby have been cut with R4.7m and only emergency staff will be considered when applying for standby and overtime, but operations will be revisited to ensure these standby and overtime is also reduced. During the height of the COVID pandemic, different sections were placed on standby which would normally not have been on standby. As the fourth wave has now reached its bottom management resolved that overtime and standby must be cut and practices must return as before COVID pandemic where only the minimum staff (emergency staff) received standby and overtime.

Councillor Remuneration

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

Bad Debts

Mainly due to firefighting accounts not being paid as debtors are disputing the origin of the fires and was reduced.

Depreciation:

Description	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	
Total Depreciation	4 986 328	5 140 060	5 304 205	

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2020/2021.

Repairs and Maintenance

Maintenance for assets are been budgeted for to ensure that repairs and maintenance can be done timeously so that the useful life of the assets can be lengthen. The maintenance of Council equipment should be done regularly because replacement of the current assets with new purchases will be very costly for the municipality on the long term.

It should be noted that repairs and maintenance is below the norm and is an area of concern. Repairs and maintenance are now classified under the respective nature of expenditure according to GRAP and mSCOA requirements: Employee related costs, other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The user department is in the process of compiling maintenance plans per asset. This will guide council on what the amount is for the backlog in maintenance as well what should be budgeted annually for repairs and maintenance.

Interest Paid

It is envisioned that a new loans will be taken up in the 2022/23 financial year to fund the construction of the regional landfill site. Due process as per Section 46 of the MFMA will be followed for the taking up of the new loan.

Grant Allocations

Unbundled into the relevant expenditure classification votes as per Auditor General's recommendation in prior years (as per GRAP Standards). Refer to the income section of the report for detail of the grants.

Other Operating expenditure:

- Operational expenditure has been classified and budgeted for according to the mSCOA
- Non-cash items like bad debts, depreciation and amortisation were aligned to the 2020/21 audited financial figures.
- Other expenditure budgeted for was also increased with the projected CPI Inflation forecast of 4%.
- Donations, grant in aid and other operating projects have been removed from the budget in view of the financial constraints.
- Refreshments, Catering and Entertainment has been removed from the budget.
- Training and bursaries were reduced from the previous year.
- R175m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has

- a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.
- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the post-retirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut, given the current financial constraints, technology, video/teleconferencing should be considered.

Roads agency expenditure

Refer to the previous section where this item was discussed in detail.

OPERATING REVENUE

Summary: Total Revenue	Budget 2022/2023 R'000	Budget 2023/2024 R'000	Budget 2024/2025 R'000
Service Charges - refuse removal	11 168	49 677	54 266
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 469	2 617	2 774
Interest earned - external investments	9 010	9 551	10 124
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 180	3 371	3 573
Licences and permits	125	133	141
Roads allocation (including agency fee)	193 797	203 372	212 745
Transfer and Subsidies - total	234 209	197 692	199 578
Equitable Share	172 721	177 411	182 329
SETA funding (Skills Mecca)	38 000		
SETA Admin Fee	3 000		
Safety Plan Implementation-Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)	2 435	2 347	
Local Government Financial Management Grant Schedule 5B -Re	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1 405	1 200	1 200
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municip	2 154	2 249	2 350
Integrated Transport Planning -RevTransf and subsidies	900	900	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant Schedule 5B -RevT	2 594	2 604	2 699
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant -RevTransf and subsidi		981	
EEDSM (Energy Efficiency and Demand-side Management	5 000	4 000	5 000
Human Settlement	5 000	5 000	5 000
Other revenue	22 711	27 653	34 179
Gains	2 540	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	479 209	494 066	517 380
Transfer and Subsidies - capital (in-kind) - Developers Contribution	7 200	12 200	15 200
Total Revenue	486 409	506 266	532 580

RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 2% per annum (\pm R5m), which is not sufficient to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources

have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A property task team was established by the office of the Municipal Manager and the planning and economic development department is in process of compiling action plans for properties and resorts to ensure maximum revenue is generated from the resorts and properties in the long-term.

REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

It is envisioned that the landfill site construction will commence during the last quarter of the 2022/2023 financial year. A loan will be taken up to fund the capital portion of this project. According to the proposed time frames, the domestic cell will be operational and be able to receive the first waste 1 April 2023. It is imperative that the participating local municipalities provide a council resolution before or on 31 March 2022, indicating the participation for 20 years and that the amount for the contribution is included in the budget tabled at council end of March 2022, as this documentation is needed for the loan application that council must apply for to fund the construction of the regional landfill site.

A Regional Waste Management Facility Project Steering Committee has been established, consisting of various sections to provide inputs and assist the project manager that the project will commence and be completed as per timeframes set up.

There are four participating municipalities (Bitou, Knysna, George and Mossel Bay) who will be utilizing the regional landfill site, monthly accounts will be send to the participating municipalities for the utilization of the landfill site.

A separate rehabilitation reserve will be set up which must be cash-backed to ensure cash is available to rehabilitate the landfill space at the end of its useful life. Including in the monthly accounts for the participating municipalities, a contribution is included for the rehabilitation of the regional landfill site to ensure cash reserve will be sufficient to rehabilitate the landfill site.

RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated if market related rental agreements are signed with current/new tenants. R1m has been added to the revenue from rental.

INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased slightly over the MTREF period. Management reviewed the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA (Division of Revenue Act).

INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R175m = R21m). Six percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income.

TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed by the property manager to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, but will not be realised in the short term, this is a long term planning process with envisioned additional revenue.

Negotiations are in advance stages with different spheres of Government regarding transfer of certain properties to GRDM.

<u>The following was included under donated PPE revenue</u> based on feedback received from some of the negotiations mentioned above and where it was indicated that the following land will be transferred to GRDM:

- Two properties in Wilderness to be transferred possible utilisation as student accommodation to be considered R1.2m
- Erven in King George to be transferred

R1m

- Two properties to be transferred in Heatherlands for possible student accommodation also
 R2.5m
- Land in Pacaltsdorp to be transferred possible utilisation for fresh produce market
 R 2.5m

Properties to be sold by GRDM:

Property Manager is in process of compiling a report to council for the possible sale of certain properties of GRDM which are not utilized by GRDM:

Property in Kraaibosch

Property in Victoria Bay Landsend

R1m

• Properties in Reebok, Doornberg/Schoonenberg

R3.2m

ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R 175,236,262.00 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

OTHER ADMINISTRATION FEES RECEIVED:

Included under administration fee income, the following administration fees were included:

- SETA admin fee
 R3m (Total allocation R41m split in R38m expenditure and R3m admin fee payable to GRDM) This project is being driven by the Department of Corporate Services.
- Administration fee for the regional landfill site R1.1m (operational from 1 April 2023, only 3 months admin fee included for year 1, 12 months admin fee included for the outer two years.)

Operating Surplus:

	Budget	Budget	Budget	
High-level Summary	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	
Surplus / (Deficit)	245 554	357 910	427 382	

The budget shows a small surplus for year 1, 2 and 3, however if the revenue is not generated from the various turnaround strategies it will impact the surplus negatively. The only other option if additional revenue is not generated is to cut on the operating expenditure, and the biggest part of the budget (69%) consists of employee related cost. Which in effect then means that possible retrenchments will need to be considered to reduce the employee related cost expenditure lines. Given the current economic market and high unemployment rate, this is the last avenue to pursue, therefore the additional revenue projections provided for in the budget must be realised to maintain service delivery standards and ensure long-term financial sustainability.

Tariffs

Fire tariffs:

• Tariffs increased with 6% based on the 2021/22 tariffs

Resorts tariffs:

- Tariffs at Calitzdorp Spa was increased by 6%
- Tariffs at De Hoek was increased by 6%
- Tariffs at Swartvlei was increased by 6%
- Tariffs at Victoria Bay was increased by 6%

	Litilization of Degional	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Client	Utilisation of Regional Waste Management Facility	R (VAT incl)	R (VAT incl)	R (VAT incl)
Mossel Bay Municipality		1 546 312	1 639 091	1 737 436
George Municipality	Monthly tariff	1 946 266	2 063 042	2 186 825
Knysna Municipality	(all inclusive)	675 109	715 615	758 552
Bitou Municipality		499 231	529 185	560 936
Other clients				
- General Waste	Price per one metric ton	617	654	693
- General Waste	Price per quarter metric ton	154	163	173
- Hazardous Waste	Price per one metric ton	899	953	1 010
- Hazardous Waste	Price per quarter metric ton	225	238	253

Other tariffs:

• Increased with 6% for example printing and copying costs

4 <u>LIST OF POLICIES THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET:</u>

- a) Supply Chain Mangement Policy
- b) Asset Management Policy
- c) Tariffs Policy
- d) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law
- e) Long Term Financial Managmement Policy
- f) Budget policy
- g) Borrowing Policy
- h) Funding and Reserve Policy
- i) Petty Cash Policy
- j) Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy
- k) Preferential Procurement Policy
- I) Cost Containment Policy

The only changes are proposed on the Tariff policy, SCM policy, Funding and reserve policy, Borrowing policy and the Preferential Procurement Policy.

Capital Budget

The annual capital budget for the financial year 2022/23 MTREF period is as follow:

CostCentre	OwnDescription	Budget 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024	Budget 2024/2025
Municipal Manager	Office furniture: Office MM	30 000	30 000	30 000
Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development	Office Furniture , Equipment: Man PlanningDev	30 000	30 000	30 000
BTO, AFS	Office equipment: CFO	30 000	30 000	30 000
Information technology	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs	250 000	250 000	250 000
Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Office furniture: Exec Manager Corporate Services	30 000	30 000	30 000
Regional planning	Donated Properties - 2 x Wilderness	1 200 000	•	-
Regional planning	Donated Properties - King George Park	1 000 000	1	-
Regional planning	Donated Properties - Heatherlands	2 500 000	1	-
Regional planning	Donated Properties - Fresh Produce	2 500 000	-	-
Disaster Management	Drought Grant	30 000	30 000	30 000
Executive Manager: Community Services	Fire Station: George	5 860 000	-	-
Fire Fighting	Hazmat Rescue , Fire Equipment	150 000	150 000	150 000
Waste Management Landfill Sites	Landfill Site: PPE	128 860 680	59 036 580	-
		142 470 680	59 586 580	550 000

See comments included under the mayoral speech

3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality as a category C municipality do not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services
- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of electricity

Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

- GRDM plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that a number of mutual aid agreements are in place with different local municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas. After a 'cost vs benefit' analysis, the municipality are exploring the possibility to adjust the service delivery agreements to ensure a more mutual beneficial agreement for all parties involved. Other alternatives for the fire section operations are being investigated and will be reported to MMF and DCF in due course.
- GRDM has an Air Quality service level agreement with Hessequa Municipality.
- Disaster Management is also a key function performed by the municipality and strive to ensure that a collective effort is implemented in the region.
- Firefighting services are performed by the district municipality
- The provision of Environmental Health practitioners is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision

of food security the impact this function is performing is of critical importance, monitoring of water quality, is of equal importance given the current water issues experienced in the country..

Regional Waste Management Facility

The municipal budget is to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within the Garden Route District once the regional landfill site has been constructed and operational.

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The budget that's been tabled is a cash backed budget for the 2022/23 MTREF period and the municipality complies with the Municipal Management Finance Act (MFMA) 56, 2003. The financial sustainability for us as a district municipality is challenging due to the limited revenue sources but Council together with Provincial Government and other district municipalities in the Western Cape are investigating ways for extra revenue sources. After the abolishment of RSC levies, the main source of income for district municipalities are the RSC replacement grant which increases annually $\pm 2-3\%$.

A district municipality task team for the Western Cape was established. One of the main challenges is the service level agreement with Department of Transport that needs to be revised to clearly define each party's roles and responsibilities as well as the type of service (agency service). Accounting treatment of transactions is another issue that is being addressed by the task team. The issue of responsibility for roads employees was referred during August 2016 for a technical opinion from National Treasury/ Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General by Eden DM, up to date no response has been received with regards to the technical opinion.

The Municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is compiled to enhance council's ability to measure the impact of the budget on the municipal performance in terms of service delivery and to ensure that the municipality will deliver on its promise to ensure delivery of services to its communities.

Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6



national treasury

Department: National Treasury REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Municipality Name

DC4 Garden Route

Budget Year

2022/23

_

_

Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level

Water: Sanitation/sewerage: Energy:

Refuse:

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 4 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		386 445	353 978	223 396	236 045	246 011	246 011	291 296		272 24
Executive and council		384 253	353 130	222 501	234 304	244 269	244 269	290 722	259 252	271 59
Finance and administration		2 191	848	895	1 741	1 741	1 741	574	608	64
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		10 038	7 086	5 469	5 812	7 712	7 712	8 175	8 666	9 18
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sport and recreation		8 898	6 693	5 113	5 4 2 2	7 322	7 322	7 761	8 227	8 72
Public safety		690	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Health		450	393	355	390	390	390	414	439	469
Economic and environmental services		484	85	150 145	178 836	189 080	189 080	174 663	183 369	191 912
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Road transport		-	-	150 057	178 718	188 962	188 962	174 538	183 237	191 77°
Environmental protection		484	85	89	118	118	118	125	133	14
Trading services		835	236	-	-	-	-	12 275	54 370	59 24
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Waste management		835	236	_	-	-	_	12 275	54 370	59 240
Other	4	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	397 802	361 385	379 010	420 694	442 804	442 804	486 409	506 265	532 57
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		288 030	293 733	130 662	138 000	146 025	146 025	180 657	150 005	156 41
Executive and council		210 003	175 798	45 856	50 582	51 714	51 714	50 979	53 990	55 11
Finance and administration		75 526	115 790	82 086	84 933	91 592	91 592	126 820	92 998	98 11
Internal audit		2 500	2 145	2 720	2 485	2 719	2 719	2 859	3 017	3 18
Community and public safety		83 650	80 936	87 061	80 872	86 056	86 056	85 629	90 510	95 68
Community and social services		11 975	11 990	14 763	7 804	9 326	9 326	8 469	8 936	9 48
Sport and recreation		14 081	12 914	11 400	12 512	12 049	12 049	11 720	12 359	13 02
Public safety		31 260	24 871	26 524	25 100	27 952	27 952	28 829	30 366	32 20
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		26 334	31 161	34 374	35 456	36 728	36 728	36 612	38 849	40 968
Economic and environmental services		13 776	14 177	172 030	203 424	215 795	215 795	203 780	213 165	224 712
Planning and development		5 494	7 679	8 068	19 390	19 770	19 770	19 556	19 105	20 79
Road transport		2 865	(124)	160 686	180 758	192 343	192 343	180 353	189 977	199 60
Environmental protection		5 418	6 623	3 276	3 277	3 683	3 683	3 871	4 084	4 31
Trading services		1 373	3 650	4 972	3 209	2 911	2 911	14 020	50 035	53 01
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		1 373	3 650	4 972	3 209	2 911	2 911	14 020	50 035	53 01
Other	4	2 203	3 929	2 320	2 661	2 956	2 956	2 077	2 192	2 31
Fotal Expenditure - Functional	3	389 031	396 425	397 046	428 166	453 742	453 742	486 163		532 1

8 771

(35 040)

(18 036)

(7 472)

(10 939)

(10 939)

246

358

427

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification) 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2021/22 Functional Classification Description Ref 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 Revenue - Functional 386 445 353 978 223 396 236 045 246 011 246 011 291 296 259 860 272 241 Municipal governance and administration Executive and council 234 304 384 253 353 130 222 501 244 269 244 269 290 722 259 252 271 596 Mayor and Council 384 253 353 130 222 501 234 304 244 269 244 269 290 722 259 252 271 596 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 848 1 741 1 741 1 741 574 608 645 Finance and administration 2 191 895 Administrative and Corporate Support 1 967 466 282 300 300 300 318 337 357 Asset Management Finance 0 Fleet Management 224 382 613 1 441 1 441 1 441 256 271 288 Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety 10 038 7 086 5 469 5 812 7 712 7 712 8 175 8 666 9 186 Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's 8 898 6 693 5 113 5 422 7 322 7 322 7 761 8 227 8 721 Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities 8 898 6 693 5 113 5 422 7 322 7 322 7 761 8 227 8 721 Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences 690 Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Housing Housing Informal Settlements 355 450 393 390 390 414 465 Health 390 439

450

393

355

390

390

390

414

439

465

Ambulance Health Services

Laboratory Services Food Control

Vector Control Chemical Safety

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification) 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2021/22 2018/19 Functional Classification Description Ref 2019/20 2020/21 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 150 145 178 836 189 080 189 080 174 663 183 369 191 912 Economic and environmental services 484 85 Planning and development Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities 150 057 178 718 188 962 188 962 174 538 183 237 191 771 Road transport Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation 150 057 178 718 188 962 188 962 174 538 183 237 191 771 Roads Taxi Ranks 141 Environmental protection 484 85 89 118 118 118 125 133 Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation 484 85 89 118 118 118 125 133 141 Pollution Control Soil Conservation Trading services 236 12 275 54 370 59 240 Energy sources Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy Water management Water Treatment Water Distribution Water Storage Waste water management Public Toilets Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment Waste management 835 236 12 275 54 370 59 240 Recycling 12 275 54 370 59 240 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 835 236 Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning Other Abattoirs Air Transport Forestry

361 385

397 802

379 010

420 694

442 804

442 804

486 409

532 579

506 265

Licensing and Regulation Markets Tourism Total Revenue - Functional

Laboratory Services Food Control

Vector Control Chemical Safety

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Economic and environmental services		13 776	14 177	172 030	203 424	215 795	215 795	203 780	213 165	224 712
Planning and development		5 494	7 679	8 068	19 390	19 770	19 770	19 556	19 105	20 794
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 910	6 355	6 789	6 677	8 521	8 521	5 297	5 589	6 002
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation		-	-	1 069	4 960	3 905	3 905	5 026	5 054	5 085
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	7 616	7 308	7 308	4 195	4 423	4 666
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Project Management Unit		1 584	1 324	211	136	36	36	5 038	4 039	5 041
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		2 865	(124)	160 686	180 758	192 343	192 343	180 353	189 977	199 605
Public Transport		2 865	- 1	2 237	3 378	4 748	4 748	5 117	5 244	5 464
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		_	(124)	158 449	177 380	187 595	187 595	175 236	184 733	194 141
Taxi Ranks			(/							
Environmental protection		5 418	6 623	3 276	3 277	3 683	3 683	3 871	4 084	4 313
Biodiversity and Landscape		0 1.0	0 020	02.0	02	0 000	0 000	00		
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		5 418	6 623	3 276	3 277	3 683	3 683	3 871	4 084	4 313
Pollution Control		3410	0 023	3210	3211	3 003	3003	30/1	4 004	4313
Soil Conservation		4 070	3 650	4.070	2 200	2044	0.044	44,000	E0 00E	F2 040
Trading services		1 373	3 000	4 972	3 209	2 911	2 911	14 020	50 035	53 019
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		1 373	3 650	4 972	3 209	2 911	2 911	14 020	50 035	53 019
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		598	373	-	4	4	4	11 072	46 932	49 748
Solid Waste Removal		774	3 277	4 972	3 205	2 907	2 907	2 948	3 103	3 271
Street Cleaning										
Other		2 203	3 929	2 320	2 661	2 956	2 956	2 077	2 192	2 315
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		2 203	3 929	2 320	2 661	2 956	2 956	2 077	2 192	2 3 1 5
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	389 031	396 425	397 046	428 166	453 742	453 742	486 163	505 907	532 152
	-	0.774	(35.040)	(40.036)	(7.472)	(40.020)	(40.020)	100 100	250	407

References

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

(35 040)

(18 036)

(7 472)

(10 939)

(10 939)

246

427

8 771

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	353 130	222 501	234 304	244 269	244 269	290 722	259 252	271 59
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	776	895	1 741	1 741	1 741	574	608	64
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	73	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	393	355	390	390	390	414	439	46
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	321	89	118	118	118	12 400	54 503	59 38
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		_	3 374	2 681	2 394	2 844	2 844	3 015	3 196	3 38
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		_	3 319	2 432	3 028	4 478	4 478	4 746	5 031	5 33
Vote 12 - Roads		-	_	150 057	178 718	188 962	188 962	174 538	183 237	191 77
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	361 385	379 010	420 694	442 804	442 804	486 409	506 265	532 579
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	154 014	50 656	54 171	58 162	58 162	56 389	59 732	61 14
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		_	5 061	7 192	6 172	6 672	6 672	6 018	6 380	6 73
Vote 3 - Financial Services		_	17 642	17 331	19 156	19 449	19 449	19 463	20 388	
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		_	5 787	6 268	4 852	5 466	5 466	5 803	6 082	6 43
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		_	17 425	16 446	24 203	17 234	17 234	54 451	17 260	18 10
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		_	23 339	20 637	18 973	26 515	26 515	25 696	26 652	
Vote 7 - Community Services		_	44 918	45 870	46 874	48 721	48 721	47 433	50 243	
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		_	30 693	33 660	30 490	33 404	33 404	45 521	83 223	88 20
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	50 662	19 408	15 577	17 863	17 863	18 785	19 562	
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		_	17 532	14 966	19 670	24 592	24 592	22 802	22 776	
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	1 1	_	3 060	3 433	7 272	3 323	3 323	3 448	3 634	3 83
Vote 12 - Roads		_	(124)	90 361	106 770	118 863	118 863	103 689		115 27
Vote 12 - Roads (cont)		_	(124)	70 325	73 988	73 480	73 480	76 663	80 454	84 33
Vote 14 -		_	_	10 020	70 300	70 400	70 400		_	
Vote 14 -		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2		370 010	396 552	428 166	453 742	453 742	486 163	505 907	532 15
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2		(8 625)	(17 542)	428 100 (7 472)	(10 939)	(10 939)	486 163 246		

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2021/22 Vote Description Ref 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 R thousand Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager 353 130 222 501 234 304 244 269 244 269 290 722 259 252 271 596 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Office: of Ex Mayor 1.3 - Office: of ex Mayor 1.4 - Office : of the speaker 1.5 - Mayor and Council 353 130 222 501 234 304 244 269 244 269 290 722 259 252 271 596 1.6 - Strategic Manager 1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont) 2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor Vote 3 - Financial Services 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 4.1 - SCM Vote 5 - Corporate Services 776 895 1 741 1 741 1 741 574 608 645 5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services:committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 466 282 300 300 300 318 337 357 5.5 - Training & Development 613 310 1 441 1 441 1 441 256 271 288 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 59 - OHS 5.10 - EAP Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 73 6.1 - Section 79/80 committees 6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager 73 6.4 - It section Vote 7 - Community Services 393 355 390 390 390 414 439 465 7.1 - Disaster Management 7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 393 355 390 390 390 414 439 465 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration 7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo 7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas 7.8 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Enviromental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 321 89 118 118 118 12 400 54 503 59 381 8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 236 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 118 118 8.8 - Air quality control 85 89 118 125 133 12 275 54 370 59 240 8.9 - Landfill Sites 8.10 - Solid Waste Removal Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development 9.1 - Property Development 9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Develop m 9.3 - Regional planning

9.4 - Tourism

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2021/22 Vote Description Ref 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 2023/24 +2 2024/25 R thousand 9.5 - Human Settlemen 9.6 - EPWP Manager 9.7 - EPWP Projects 9.8 - Population Development 99 - Pollution Control 9.10 - Tourism Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont) 3 374 2 681 2 394 2 844 2 844 3 015 3 196 3 388 10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led 10.3 - ldp 10.4 - EPWP Manager 10.5 - EPWP Projects 10.6 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort 10.8 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 1 701 1 259 1 156 1 406 1 406 1 490 1 580 1 675 10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop 10.10 - Led Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2 11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei 4 478 4 478 3 319 2 432 3 028 4 746 5 031 5 333 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 1 513 1 393 1 458 2 158 2 158 2 288 2 425 2 571 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz 150 057 178 718 188 962 174 538 183 237 191 771 Vote 12 - Roads 188 962 12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 150 057 188 962 188 962 174 538 183 237 12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJE CT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJEC T 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI 12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1 12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SE CTION Vote 13 - Roads (cont) 13.1 - Roads 13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDITION 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENAN CE ROADS 13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - PROJECT 1 - CO RRECTIVE MAINT - SLANGRIVIER 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN SM ALL IN/OUTLET STRUCTURES Vote 14 -Vote 15 -

361 385

379 010

420 694

442 804

442 804

486 409

506 265

532 579

Total Revenue by Vote

3 929

2 320

2 661

2 956

2 956

2 077

2 192

2 315

9.4 - Tourism

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2021/22 Vote Description 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 R thousand 9.6 - EPWP Manager 1 487 1 597 124 124 130 162 146 9.7 - EPWP Projects 1 457 3 701 5 858 1 271 1 271 1 310 1 381 9.8 - Population Development 99 - Pollution Control 9.10 - Tourism Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont) 17 532 14 966 19 670 24 592 24 592 22 802 22 776 24 901 10.1 - PMU 5 041 1 324 5 038 4 039 211 10.2 - Led 4 511 5 697 2 647 6 471 6 471 3 243 3 423 3 716 10.3 - ldp 1 844 1 091 4 030 2 050 2 050 2 054 2 166 2 286 10.4 - EPWP Manager 1 868 10.5 - EPWP Projects 10.6 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 4 106 5 621 5 621 2 424 2 554 2 695 10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort 5 968 4 774 2 608 4 674 4 551 5 067 10.8 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 3 885 3 192 2 625 4 046 4 046 3 713 3 923 4 117 10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop 10.10 - Led Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2 3 060 3 433 7 272 3 323 3 833 3 323 3 634 3 448 11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei 2 742 1 317 2 608 2 608 2 894 3 058 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 2 044 1 893 6 359 715 715 706 739 775 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz 223 77 Vote 12 - Roads (124) 90 361 106 770 118 863 118 863 103 689 109 522 115 274 2 237 17 387 5 464 10 310 12.1 - Public transport 4 748 4 748 5 244 (124) 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 8 092 8 092 8 760 9 500 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 23 021 52 176 50 290 50 290 31 707 33 569 35 072 12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 10 265 8 687 9 497 9 497 10 016 10 497 11 183 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJ 15 235 15 256 16 766 16 766 17 694 18 580 19 582 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 4 822 5 771 5 984 5 984 6 309 6 687 6 998 12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJE 9.850 10 814 13 134 13 134 13 704 14 505 15 212 12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 3 849 4 290 4 290 4 050 4 272 4 470 3 353 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1 2 850 4 643 5 142 5 142 5 376 5 670 5 939 12 10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SE 1 340 2 196 920 920 957 999 1 044 Vote 13 - Roads (cont) 70 325 73 988 73 480 73 480 76 663 80 454 84 330 13.1 - Roads 13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 11 454 11 859 12 465 13 103 9 304 10 612 11 454 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENAN 19 300 15 612 17 506 17 506 18 330 19 116 20 125 13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE 13 323 25 921 17 017 16 369 16 369 23 803 17 055 17 903 18 708 23 803 24 875 27 347 13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1 - CO 28 038 26 190 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN SM 2 478 2 709 4 348 4 348 4 544 4 780 5 047 Vote 14 -Vote 15 -

Total Expenditure by Vote

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

2

2

370 010

(8 625)

396 552

(17 542)

428 166

(7 472)

453 742

(10 939)

453 742

(10 939)

486 163

246

505 907

358

532 152

427

DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted Fin Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	_	Current Ye	ear 2021/22	_	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	11 168	49 677	54 266
Rental of facilities and equipment		978	1 256	987	3 829	2 329	2 329	_	2 469	2 617	2 774
Interest earned - external investments		12 306	13 140	8 822	8 500	8 500	8 500	_	9 010	9 551	10 124
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 414	3 303	2 765	2 970	2 970	2 970	_	3 180	3 371	3 573
Dividends received		2 414	-	_	_	_	2 370	_	- 0100	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		484		89	118				105	133	141
Licences and permits			150 107	1		118	118	-	125		
Agency services		192 445	158 187	166 958	195 834	207 176	207 176	-	193 797	203 372	212 745
Transfers and subsidies		29 150	76 803	36 348	187 375	196 002	196 002	-	234 209	197 692	199 578
Other revenue	2	158 063	108 187	162 879	22 067	19 710	19 710	-	22 711	27 653	34 179
Gains		2 365	-	-	-	-	-	_	2 540	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		398 205	360 961	378 848	420 694	436 806	436 806	-	479 209	494 065	517 379
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	222 005	211 069	256 939	260 917	274 800	274 800	_	280 991	297 953	316 003
Remuneration of councillors		11 053	11 467	11 210	13 360	11 943	11 943	_	12 542	13 222	13 952
Debt impairment	3	12 424	8 618	4 611	1 500	1 500	1 500	_	1 560	1 629	1 702
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	(11 714)	35 246	4 171	4 852	4 852	4 852	-	4 986	5 140	5 304
Finance charges		127	38	55	70	70	70	-	73	76	79
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Inventory consumed	8	78 214	34 884	40 398	57 894	49 641	49 641	-	50 249	52 460	54 821
Contracted services		32 956	21 257	26 146	29 457	34 421	34 421	_	89 478	87 107	89 795
Transfers and subsidies	4.5	2 056	3 199	2 052	2 375	7 498	7 498	-	265	277	289
Other expenditure Losses	4, 5	41 750 123	44 069 163	50 377 592	57 740	68 948 69	68 948 69	_	45 946 72	47 968 75	50 126 79
Total Expenditure		388 994	370 009	396 551	428 166	453 742	453 742		486 163	505 907	532 152
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 211	(9 049)	(17 703)	(7 472)	(16 936)	(16 936)	-	(6 954)	(11 842)	(14 773)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		4 042									
anocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	1 023	424	161	_	_	_	_		_	
,		1 020	724	101							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		2 458	_	_	_	5 998	5 998	_	7 200	12 200	15 200
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		14 505	(8 624)	(17 542)	(7 472)	(10 939)	(10 939)	-	246	358	427
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		14 505	(8 624)	(17 542)	(7 472)	(10 939)	(10 939)	-	246	358	427
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		14 505	(8 624)	(17 542)	(7 472)	(10 939)	(10 939)	-	246	358	427
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		14 505	(8 624)	(17 542)	(7 472)	(10 939)	(10 939)	_	246	358	427

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	•										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	2		70	24	_	38	38		30	30	20
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)			-	_	_	18	18	-	_	30	30
Vote 3 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	55	55	_	30	30	30
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		_	_	18	_	1 110	1 110	_	30	30	30
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		_	_	-	_	1 840	1 840	_	250	250	250
Vote 7 - Community Services		_	_	-	-	1 203	1 203	_	5 890	30	30
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	4 286	4 286	_	129 011	59 187	150
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	5 651	5 651	_	30	30	30
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		-	-	2 992	-	2 207	2 207	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	(2 255)	2 255	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	(2 186)	5 289	-	16 407	16 407	_	135 271	59 587	550
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	4 026	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	308	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	104	1 275	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	2 255	29	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	6	-	-	-	-	7 200	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		-	204	25	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	-	(4 428)	76 173	-	-	_	-	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	2 563	1 241	76 173	-	-	_	7 200	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	377	6 530	76 173	16 407	16 407	-	142 471	59 587	550
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		7	173	2 378	13 750	9 842	9 842	_	13 430	370	370
Executive and council		-	70	4 051	30	38	38	-	30	30	30
Finance and administration		7	104	(1 672)	13 720	9 804	9 804	_	13 400	340	340
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		-	204	1 871	2 363	2 600	2 600	-	180	180	180
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
Sport and recreation		-	204	1 842	2 130	2 187	2 187	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	200	380	380	-	150	150	150
Housing											
Health		-	-	29	33	33	33	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	25	60	60	60	-	-	-	_
Planning and development		-	-	25	60	60	60	-	-	-	-
Road transport											
Environmental protection					** ***						
Trading services		-	-	-	60 000	3 905	3 905	-	128 861	59 037	-
Energy sources											
Water management											
Waste water management					60,000	2.005	2.005		400.004	F0.007	
Waste management		-	-	-	60 000	3 905	3 905	_	128 861	59 037	_
Other	^	-			36 (56	40.00	40.00		4.00.00	F2 F5	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	7	377	4 275	76 173	16 407	16 407		142 471	59 587	550
Funded by:											
National Government											
Provincial Government											
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 200	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	5 640	5 640	-	30	30	30
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	5 640	5 640	-	7 230	30	30
Borrowing	6	_	_	-	60 000	3 905	3 905	-	128 861	59 037	-
Dollowing											
Internally generated funds		7	377	4 275	16 173	6 861	6 861	-	6 380	520	520

and expenditure - Municipal Vote										Framework			in the 2021/22 A	Annual Budget	ļ	i	in the 2021/22 A	Annual Budget		(Iulius io	r new and existing	ig projects
expenditure - Municipal Vote	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget 2024
	+				-	-	-							101 2022/23				101 2022/23	+			
	2														1)			1 '				
ar expenditure appropriation	4														ı 1	,		i '	1			
te 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	70	24	-	38	38	-	30	30	30	-	-	-	1 - 1	1		(- '	-	30	30	0
- Municipal Manager		-	_	_	_	30	30	_	30	30	30								_	30	30)
						00					**				1 1	1	/					1
- Office: of Ex Mayor									-	-	-				, - J	1	/		-			
- Office: of ex Mayor									-	-	-				i - I	1			-			
- Office : of the speaker	i i	_ i	_	_	_	8 أ	8	-	_	_	- 1					1			I -	_	_	i
- Mayor and Council			70	24		-	-				1				1 1	1	/					1
			10	24	_		_	- 1	_	- 1	- 1				, - J	1			_	_	_	1
- Strategic Manager									-	-	-				i - I	1		(-			1
- Legal Services									-	-	- 1				1	1	/		-			
- Legal Services		i			i	ĺ	i	i	_	_	-					1			-			i .
	1					1	i				i				1 1	1						1
- Legal services									- 1	-	- 1				ı - J	1			_			!
0 - Performance Management									-	-	-				ı - J	1			-			
te 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)						18	18				i				i i	1		'	1			
		-		-	-	10	10	-	_	- 1	-	_	-	-	1	1	-		_	_	_	
- Risk Management unit									-	-	-				- 1				-			
nternal audit									-	-	-				1				-			
farketing publicity& media cor		_	_	_	_	18	18	_	_	_	_ [1				-	_	_	
						10	10		_	_	- 1				- 1				_			
									-	-	-				- 1				-			
									-	-	- 1				- 1				-			
									-	-	-				1				-			
									_	_	-								_			
									_	_					- 1				_			
									-	-	-				- 1				-			
									-	-	- 1				₁ -1				-			
									-	_	- İ				1				-			
															1 1							
- Financial Services		-	-	-	-	55	55	-	30	30	30	-	-	-	ı - I	-	-	_ '	-	30	30	0
							i i		-	-	-				i - 1	1	/		-			
lanager: Finance (CFO)						i	i		_	_	-					1	/		i -			i
expenditure															1 1	1	/					1
									-	-	-				- 1	1	/		-			1
TO & AFS		-	-	-	-	27	27	-	30	30	30				ı - I	1	/		-	30	30	0
MG Interns		i				ĺ			-	-	-				1	1	/		-			İ
	1					H	i				i				1 1	1						ł
						00			_	_	-				- 1	1			_			1
ncome		-	-	-	-	28	28	-	-	-	-				ı - I	1	/		-	-	-	
Assets									-	-	- 1				i - l	1			-			
Data						i			_	_	_				1 - 1	1	/		I -	1		i
						1					ŀ				1 1	1	/					
Assets Management									-	-	-				ı - J				-			
I - Financial Services (cont)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_ I	_	_	-	_	_	_				1 - '	I -	l -	_	
CM															1 1							
UNI									-	-	-				, - <u> </u>	1	/		-			
									-	-	-				<u> </u>	1	/		-			
									-	-	- 1				1	1	/		-			
									_	_	- 1					1						
											ŀ				1 1	1	/					
									-	-	- 1				- 1	1	/		-			
									-	-	-				ı - I	1	/		-			
									-	-	- 1				1	1	/		-			
							i	i i	_	_	- 1					1	/		i -			
															1 1	1	/					
									-	-	-				- 1				_			
									-	-	-				, - J				-			
- Corporate Services		_	_	19		1 110	1 110	_	20	30	30	1 -		_			_	1 -	1 -	30	30	n
		-		10	_		30		30	30		_			, -,					30	30	
ecutive Manager: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	30	30	-	30	30	30				- 1				-	30	30	,
pport Services:committee									-	-	-				1				-			
pport servives: registry		_	_	18	_	600	600	_	_	_	- 1				1					_	_	
isk unit				10		15	15	_			_ [()				I			
		-	_	_	-	15	15	-	-	-					- 1				-	_		
aining & Development									-	-	-				₁ - 1				-			
bour Relations									-	-	-				1				-			
cruitment & Selection									_	_	-				1				-			
asic Conditions of Service									_	_					- 1				_			
SOL CONTRIBUTE OF SERVICE									-	-	-				- 1				-			
HS		-	-	-	-	465	465	-	-	-	-				1				-	-	-	
EAP									-	_	-				1				-			
											ŀ				1 1			·				
i - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	1 840	1 840	- 1	250	250	250	-	-	-	ı - J		-	- '	-	250	250	0
ection 79/80 committees									-	-	-				1				-			
Section						100	100	_	250		250								I	260	250	ni
			_	-	-	100	100		230	230					- 1				_	230	250	-
IR Manager									-	-	-				1				-			
section		-	_	-	-	1 740	1 740	-	-	_	-				1				-	-	_	
									_	_	-				!				I -			i
										_	-				, -,							
									-	-	-				- 1				-			
									-	-	-				1				-			
									_	_	_ [1				-			i
									_	_					- 1				_			
									- 1	-	-				1				-			

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capita	ital F	expenditure !	oy vote, fur	nctional cl	assifica	ation and fund	ding																	
	Ref	1	2019/20		20/21	1		Year 2021/22		2022/23 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	M	ulti-year a ir	appropriation fo in the 2021/22 A	for Budget Year 20 Annual Budget	022/23	,	Multi-year approp	priation for 2023/2 2 Annual Budget	:4	New r (funds fo	multi-year approp or new and existin	priations ng projects)
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		udited tcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriat		djustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward		Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	+1 Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 7 - Community Services	+		_	-	<u> </u>		1 203	3 1 203	_	5 890		30		-	-	101 2022/23	i 	 -	_	-	 -	5 890	0 30	30 30
7.1 - Disaster Management 7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services	, 7	-		_	- /	- '	1 170	- 1 170	-/	30 5 860		30					- '				-1	30 5 860		30
7.2 - Executive manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration	, <i>V</i>	(7	4 7		_ · y	(7	1 1/0	1 1/01	1 7	3 860		[ı - '				4 II	5 800	7	
7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George	, 7	7	1	A = 7						<u>-</u> 1	₁ - ¹	ı - [ı - '				<u> </u>			
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo 7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg	, P	7		-	-		6 23	6 8 23		<u>-</u> 1	1 - 1						i [1				<u> </u>		7	
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas	, V	-7		4		-7	4	4	-	<u> </u>	r [1	. [i -				<u> </u>	7	7	4
7.8 - Disaster Management	, 7	7	4	A = 7						- 1	1	-					ı - '				<u> </u>			
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Enviromental Management	, P			A = 7						<u> </u>	1 [1	1 1					i [<u> </u>			
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)	ı ľ	_		-		-	4 286	4 286	_	129 011	59 187	150		_	_		1 - 1	_	_	_	1 2	129 011	1 59 187	87 150
8.1 - Fire fighting	, 1		4	À			1	4			-	-					ı - '				<u>-</u> !		V	
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal	, P									- 1	-	-					i - '				-1			
8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting	, V	_		4		-	380	380	_	150	150	150					i -				/ II	150	0 150	50 150
8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe)	, P		A T							- 1	-	-					i - '				<u>-</u> 1			
8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water	, V									- 1	-	-					i - '				-1			4
8.8 - Air quality control	, V									<u> </u>	-	I					i -				<u> </u>			
8.9 - Landfill Sites	, P	-/	4	-	- /	- '	3 905	3 905	-/	128 861	59 037	-					i - '				<u> </u>	128 861	1 59 037	-
8.10 - Solid Waste Removal	, V									4 -1	- 1						- '				4 -1			
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development 9.1 - Property Development	1	_ '		-		- 1	5 651	5 651		30	30	30		-	-	- J	i [1	- 1			<u>ا آ</u>	30	0 30	30
9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Devel	/elop	-/		4	-	-	30			30	30	30					i -				<u> 1</u>	30	J 3	.0 30
9.3 - Regional planning	, /	-/		-	- /	- '	5 581	5 581	-	- 1	- 1	-					- '				<u> </u>	-	-	-
9.4 - Tourism 9.5 - Human Settlement	. /		4				40	40		<u> </u>	1 - 1						i [1				<u> </u>			
9.6 - EPWP Manager	. /										ı - ¹	-					i - '				ا ـ ا			
9.7 - EPWP Projects	. /		4							- 1	₁ - ¹	- I					- '				-1			
9.8 - Population Development 9.9 - Pollution Control	. /		4							<u> </u>	1 - 1	1 [i [1				<u> </u>			
9.10 - Tourism	. /		4							!	1 - 1						i - '				<u> </u>			
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (con	ont)	- '		-	2 992	1 -	2 207	2 207	-	1 - 1	1 - 1	-		-	-	- 1	i - '	-	-	-	- '	i -	-	
10.1 - PMU	. /		4	4			20			<u>-</u> 1	1 -1	-					- '				<u> </u>			4
10.2 - Led 10.3 - ldp	. 7	7					20	20		<u> </u>	1 [1						i -				A 21		7	
10.4 - EPWP Manager	. 7	7	4	A = 7						<u>-</u> 1	ı - 1	ı -					ı - '				<u> </u>			
10.5 - EPWP Projects 10.6 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	. /		A = 7	A = 7						- 1	- 1	-					i - '				-1			4
10.6 - Resorts: Califzdorp Spa Klosk 10.7 - Resorts: Califzdorp Spa Resort	. /	_		4	2 992	-	2 187	2 187	-	<u> </u>	1 [1	1 - [i -				/ II		-	_
10.8 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort	. /		1							<u>-</u> 1	₁ - ¹	-					, - '				<u>-</u> - !			4
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop 10.10 - Led	. /		4							- 1	- 1	-					· - '				-1			4
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont	-nt2)	_						_		4 [1	1 [1	. []		_	_		i [_	_	1 [1		_	_
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei	, 2,									11	1	I			_						<u> </u> [1]			
11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai	. /			A = 7						- 1	- 1	-					- '				-1			
11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz	. /			A = 7						<u> </u>	1 [1						i				4 □ □			
	. /			A = 7						!	ı - 1	-					i - '				<u> </u>			
	. /									- 1	1	-					- '				-1			
	. 7	7		A = 7						<u> </u>	1 [1						i -				A 21			
	. 7	7		A = 7						<u>-</u> 1	ı - 1	ı - 					ı - '				<u> </u>			4
	. /									- 1	- 1	-					i - '				4 -1			
Vote 12 - Roads 12.1 - Public transport	,	'		-		- 1	-	-			1 - 1			-	-	-]	i [1	- 1			<u>.</u> -!		_	-
12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General	. /			A = 7						<u> </u>	1 1	_ <u>- </u>					i -				A 21			
12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1	. /									<u>-</u> 1	₁ - ¹	-					ı - '				<u> </u> -!			
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PRO		CT 1 - PREVEN	AITATIVE CON	AIDI						<u> </u>	1 [1						i [1				4 ∃!			4
12.6 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PRO 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT			ATIVE COILE	<u></u>						<u> </u>	1 1	-					i -				<u> </u>			
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJ	OJECT		ATIVE CONDI							<u>-</u> 1	₁ - ¹	-					, - '				<u> </u>			
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1				A = 7						<u> </u>	1 - 1						i - 1				4 ∃!			
12.10 - ROADS - GRADEN GEORGE - FROJECT 1		ION		A = 7						<u> </u>	1 - 1	ı - I					ı - '				<u> </u>			4
	-	_			_			-		4														4

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Multi-y	rear appropriation t in the 2021/22	for Budget Year 2 Annual Budget	2022/23	'	Multi-year appropri in the 2021/22 A		4		nulti-year approp r new and existin	
ısand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
ote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Roads 3.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJEC	T.4	DDE VENTATIVE	CONDITION						-	-	-				-				-			
3.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJEC 3.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN			CONDITION						_	_	_				_							
.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENAN									-	_	-				-				-			
- ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1 -									-	-	-				-				-			
- ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN	SMAL	LL IN/OUTLET ST	IRUCTURES						_	_	_				_				[
									-	_	-				-				-			
									-	-	-				-				-			
									-	-	-				-				-			
4-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
									-	_	-				-				-			
									-	-	-				-				-			
									_	_	_				_				[
									-	_	-				-				-			
									-	-	-				-				-			
									_	_	_				_							
									-	_	-				-				-			
5-		-	(2 255)	2 255	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
									-	-	-				-				-			
									_	_					_				[
		i							-	-	-				-				-			
		į							-	-	-				-				-			
									_	_					_				[
									-	-	-				-				-			
		İ	(0.055)	0.055		ļ			-	-	-				-				-			
		-	(2 255)	2 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				I - I					-	-	

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Vote Description 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Pre-audit 2023/24 2024/25 Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2022/23 R thousand Outcome outcome Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager 4 026 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Office: of Ex Mayor 1.3 - Office: of ex Mayor 1.4 - Office : of the speaker 1.5 - Mayor and Council 4 026 1.6 - Strategic Manager 1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont) 2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor Vote 3 - Financial Services 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 -3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 4.1 - SCM 308 Vote 5 - Corporate Services 5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services:committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 259 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 104 1 275 6.1 - Section 79/80 committees 6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section 1 245

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Vote Description 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Framework Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit 2022/23 2023/24 2024/25 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget outcome R thousand Forecast Vote 7 - Community Services 2 255 7.1 - Disaster Management 7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration 7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo 7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg 2 255 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas 7.8 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Enviromental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control 8.9 - Landfill Sites 8.10 - Solid Waste Removal Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development 7 200 9.1 - Property Development 9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Deve 9.3 - Regional planning 7 200 9.4 - Tourism 9.5 - Human Settlement 9.6 - EPWP Manager 9.7 - EPWP Projects 9.8 - Population Development 9.9 - Pollution Control 9.10 - Tourism Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont) 204 10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led 10.3 - ldp 10.4 - EPWP Manager 10.5 - EPWP Projects 10.6 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 204 10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort 10.8 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop 10.10 - Led Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2) 11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz Vote 12 - Roads 12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJ ECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJEC 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI 12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1

12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SEC ION

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
13.1 - Roads											
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJE	CT 1	- PREVENTATIVE	CONDITION								
13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTE	ENAN	EROADS									
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENA	NCE	ROADS									
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1	- CO	RRECTIVE MAIN	T - SLANGRIVIER						i		
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTE	N SM	L IN/OUTLETS	STRUCTURES								
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	(4 428)	76 173	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	(4 428)	76 173	_	_	_	_	_	
apital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	2 563	1 241	76 173	-	-	-	7 200	-	-
otal Capital Expenditure		-	377	6 530	76 173	16 407	16 407	_	142 471	59 587	55

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		173 136	188 288	174 744	166 433	211 818	211 818	-	191 508	187 199	180 269
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	10 810	3 845	4 277	3 845	4 277	4 277	-	4 277	4 277	4 277
Other debtors		13 975	3 491	29 312	150	31 225	31 225	-	29 665	28 037	26 335
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 867	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	-	4 293	4 293	4 293
Inventory	2	2 731	3 219	3 259	3 219	3 259	3 259	-	3 187	3 112	3 033
Total current assets		204 518	203 137	210 885	177 940	249 872	249 872	-	232 930	226 918	218 207
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		59 705	52 945	61 340	52 945	61 340	61 340	_	61 340	61 340	61 340
Investments		27	26	27	9 282	27	27	_	27	27	27
Investment property		83 568	54 182	54 060	54 182	54 060	54 060	_	56 600	56 600	56 600
Investment in Associate		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	156 990	159 631	169 218	235 167	184 864	184 864	_	329 548	396 195	406 641
Biological			_	-		_	_	_	-	_	_
Intangible		2 157	1 650	1 455	(154)	574	574	_	574	574	574
Other non-current assets		2 137	1 050	1 455	(154)	- 574	574	_	574	574	574
Total non current assets		302 447	268 434	286 101	351 421	300 866	300 866		448 090	514 736	525 182
TOTAL ASSETS		506 966	471 571	496 986	529 362	550 738	550 738		681 020	741 654	743 389
		300 900	4/13/1	490 300	323 302	330 730	330 730		001020	741 034	743 303
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Borrowing	4	698	223	536	223	536	536	-	536	536	536
Consumer deposits		1 247	519	300	519	300	300	-	300	300	300
Trade and other payables	4	38 184	31 145	42 198	29 662	11 000	11 000	-	11 000	11 000	11 000
Provisions		27 048	27 697	26 739	27 697	26 739	26 739	-	26 739	26 739	26 739
Total current liabilities		67 178	59 584	69 773	58 101	38 575	38 575	-	38 575	38 575	38 575
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		28	169	73	60 169	60 073	60 073	_	188 934	247 970	247 970
Provisions		144 375	125 059	136 744	143 587	143 950	143 950	_	145 126	146 365	147 673
Total non current liabilities		144 403	125 228	136 817	203 755	204 023	204 023	_	334 059	394 336	395 643
TOTAL LIABILITIES		211 581	184 811	206 590	261 856	242 598	242 598	_	372 634	432 911	434 218
NET ASSETS	5	295 384	286 759	290 396	267 506	308 140	308 140	_	308 386	308 743	309 171
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		249 553	230 099	247 425	209 692	287 179	287 179	_	247 872	248 230	248 657
Reserves	4	31 326	65 285	60 513	65 285	60 513	60 513	_	60 513	60 513	60 513
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	280 879	295 384	307 938	274 977	347 692	347 692	_	308 386	308 743	309 171

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									-	-	_
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 168	49 677	54 266
Other revenue		-	3 188	1 314	221 849	229 333	229 333	-	90 249	55 564	63 460
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	125 534	-	187 375	196 002	196 002	-	366 242	379 274	389 529
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1								-	_	_
Interest		-	-	(6 120)	5 485	9 831	9 831	-	9 010	9 551	10 124
Dividends									-	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(383 075)	(322 746)	146 713	(8 795)	(8 118)	(8 118)	-	(478 031)	(497 471)	(523 390)
Finance charges		(127)	(38)	(55)	(70)	(70)	(70)	_	(73)	(76)	(79
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 447)	(2 803)	(1 379)	(1 920)	(7 000)	(7 000)	_	(265)	(277)	(289)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(384 649)	(196 865)	140 473	403 924	419 978	419 978	-	(1 700)	(3 759)	(6 380
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									_	_	_
•			6 761	(8 395)	8 395						
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	0 701	(0 393)	(9 255)	-	-	-	-	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	1	(1)	(9 200)	-	-	-	-	_	_
Payments			(0.007)	(0.740)	(70.470)	(40.047)	(40.047)		(4.40.474)	(50.507)	(550
Capital assets		-	(2 207) 4 555	(8 712)	(76 173)	(19 617)	(19 617)	_	(142 471)	, ,	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	4 555	(17 109)	(77 032)	(19 617)	(19 617)	-	(142 471)	(59 587)	(550)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	128 861	59 037	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	(729)	(219)	219	-	-	-	-	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									-	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(729)	(219)	219	-	-	-	128 861	59 037	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(384 649)	(193 038)	123 145	327 110	400 362	400 362	_	(15 310)	(4 309)	(6 930)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(784 071)	188 287	182 228	175 139	169 743	169 743		206 818	191 508	187 199
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(1 168 721)	(4 751)	305 373	502 250	570 105	570 105	_	191 508	187 199	180 269

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed	reser	ves/accumula	ted surplus r	econciliation							
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(1 168 721)	(4 751)	305 373	502 250	570 105	570 105	-	191 508	187 199	180 269
Other current investments > 90 days		1 341 857	193 039	(135 629)	(335 817)	(363 288)	(363 288)	-	_	_	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	27	26	27	9 282	27	27	_	27	27	27
Cash and investments available:		173 164	188 314	169 771	175 715	206 845	206 845	-	191 535	187 226	180 296
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 848	1 903	3 610	1 903	3 610	3 610	_	3 610	3 610	3 610
Unspent borrowing		-	_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	35 994	29 366	39 402	(27 595)	(90 439)	(90 439)	-	(36 228)	(29 198)	(30 018)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		39 843	31 269	43 012	(25 692)	(86 829)	(86 829)	-	(32 618)	(25 588)	(26 408)
Surplus(shortfall)		133 321	157 045	126 759	201 406	293 674	293 674	ı	224 153	212 815	206 705

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					.						
Total New Assets	1	6 949	3 457	1 092	66 176	7 964	7 964	130 461	59 437	400	
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	60 000	4 025	4 025	130 091	59 067	30	
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	60 000	4 025	4 025	130 091	59 067	30	
Community Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		_	_	628	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Assets		_	_	628	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Computer Equipment		522	_	55	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 427	3 457	2 892	6 176	3 939	3 939	370	370	370	
Machinery and Equipment		- 0 427	-	- 2 092	-	-	- 333	-	-	_	
		_		1		-	-			_	
Transport Assets		-	-	(2 292)	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	(191) –	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	(3 457)	7 274	9 996	11 292	11 292	12 010	150	150	
Roads Infrastructure			(3 437)	- 1	9 990	-	-	12 010	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_		_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure										_	
Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-		-	_	_	
Community Facilities		-	(2.540)	1 710	9 130	- 3 647	3 647	- 8 360		-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	(3 549)	2 500						_	
		_	(2.540)		- 0.420	- 0.647	- 2 647	- 0.000	_	_	
Community Assets		-	(3 549)	4 210	9 130	3 647	3 647	8 360		-	
Heritage Assets		-	(2 255)	-	-	-	-	1 000		_	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_		-	_	_	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	2 347	3 064	866	7 646	7 646	2 650		150	
Housing Other Assets		_	- 0.045	- 2.004	-	- 7.646	-	- 2.050	-	150	
		-	2 347	3 064	866	7 646	7 646	2 650			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Community Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		-	-	-		-	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-						_
Investment properties		_	-	-	-		- -	<u> </u>	_	_
Operational Buildings		_				_		_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	_	_	-		-	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		_	_		_	_		_	_	
•										
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	-	-		-			_
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4	6 949	(0)	8 366	76 173	19 257	19 257	142 471	59 587	55
Roads Infrastructure		_		_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	60 000	4 025	4 025	130 091	59 067	3
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	-	60 000	4 025	4 025	130 091	59 067	3
Community Facilities		_	(3 549)	1 710	9 130	3 647	3 647	8 360	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_		2 500	-	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	(3 549)	4 210	9 130	3 647	3 647	8 360	-	_
Heritage Assets		_	(2 255)	-	-	_	_	1 000	_	_
Revenue Generating		_		-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	2 347	3 692	866	7 646	7 646	2 650	150	15
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		-	2 347	3 692	866	7 646	7 646	2 650	150	15
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Computer Equipment		522	_	55	-	-	_	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 427	3 457	2 892	6 176	3 939	3 939	370	370	37
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	(2 292)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	(191)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	`-'	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		6 040	(0)	8 366	76 173	19 257	19 257	1/12 //71	59 587	55

8 366

(0)

76 173

19 257

19 257

142 471

59 587

550

6 949

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class

DC4 Garden Route - Table A9 Asset Management 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Description Ref 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2022/23 2023/24 2024/25 ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 242 715 215 463 223 242 222 195 232 961 232 961 251 325 258 935 269 381 Roads Infrastructure 52 48 44 48 44 44 44 44 44 Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure (1418) (1 115 (1418)(1 115) (1115)(1 115) (1115)(1115)Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure _ Information and Communication Infrastructure (1 071) 52 (1 370) (1 071) (1 370) (1 071) (1 071) (1 071) (1 071) Infrastructure 36 811 36 640 35 713 36 258 35 739 35 739 35 692 35 641 35 587 Community Assets Heritage Assets 54 182 54 060 54 182 54 060 54 060 56 600 56 600 Investment properties 83 568 56 600 1 064 2 141 1 251 5 334 46 4 324 2 673 947 Other Assets 46 **Biological or Cultivated Assets** Intangible Assets 2 157 1 650 1 455 (154)574 574 574 574 574 5 528 7 086 8 923 17 545 13 941 13 941 14 191 14 441 14 691 **Computer Equipment** 1 526 **Furniture and Office Equipment** 1 977 1 351 2 107 (3898)8 021 8 021 4 814 (1848)1 755 4 446 4 446 4 446 2 098 1 755 4 446 4 446 4 446 **Machinery and Equipment** 4 950 7 701 8 065 8 011 8 165 8 165 8 165 8 165 8 165 Transport Assets 104 509 104 328 108 293 104 534 109 039 109 039 123 589 135 939 151 289 Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 242 715 215 463 223 242 222 195 232 961 232 961 251 325 258 935 269 381 EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS 11 749 8 838 4 024 7 324 7 425 7 966 7 966 8 225 8 522 7 4 024 4 852 4 171 4 852 4 852 5 140 5 304 Depreciation 4 852 4 986 Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class 3 6 897 3 152 2 573 3 114 3 114 3 239 3 381 3 534 Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure _ _ Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure 173 159 308 338 338 352 367 384 204 236 161 346 346 360 393 Sanitation Infrastructure 376 Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure _ _ _ Information and Communication Infrastructure 776 Infrastructure 377 394 469 684 684 712 743 Community Facilities 23 59 75 75 81 85 75 78 633 Sport and Recreation Facilities 921 439 366 558 558 580 606 944 498 441 633 633 658 687 718 Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties _ Operational Buildings 1 037 1 325 930 1 045 1 045 1 086 1 134 1 185 Housing Other Assets _ 1 037 1 325 930 1 045 1 045 1 086 1 134 1 185 **Biological or Cultivated Assets** _ _ Servitudes _ _ _ Licences and Rights Intangible Assets **Computer Equipment** 3 988 33 25 25 25 26 27 28 **Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment** _ 72 199 250 269 269 280 292 305 **Transport Assets** _ 479 702 459 459 459 477 498 520 Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS 4 024 11 749 7 324 7 425 7 966 7 966 8 225 8 522 8 838 26594684.6% 8.4% Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex 0.0% 86.9% 13.1% 58.6% 58.6% 0.3% 27.3% Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn 0.0% -71.3% 174.4% 206.0% 232.7% 232.7% 240.9% 2.9% 2.8% 0.0% 0.9% 0.9% R&M as a % of PPE 4.3% 1.9% 1.1% 1.7% 1.7% 1.0%

0.0%

2.0%

5.0%

6.0%

6.0%

6.0%

6.0%

1.0%

1.0%

Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE

DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Exp Framework

DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			_			-	_	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	_		-		_	-	_	-
Other energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-]
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in										
excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Sanitation (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent nousehold per month)		-	_	-	-		-	-	_	_ [
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 - Budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following in the compilation of the annual budget in collaboration with circular 112 and 115, issued by National Treasury.

The salary related budget was increased with an increment of 5% for the 2022/23 MTREF period.

The percentage increases used for the 2022/23 and outer years for other expenditure budget items were between 0-6% and items were also adjusted downward based on actual expenditure and certain items removed in their entirety – refer to above section of report where adjustments are explained in detail.

Subsistence and travel was cut in view of utilizing alternative technology e.g. zoom teleconferencing.

Refer to section 3 and 4 for detail of budget assumptions for operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital budget.

The budget shows a small surplus for year 1, 2 and 3, however if the revenue is not generated from the various turnaround strategies it will impact the surplus negatively. The only other option if additional revenue is not generated is to cut on the operating expenditure, and the biggest part of the budget (69%) consists of employee related cost and councillor remuneration. Which in effect then means that possible retrenchments will need to be considered to reduce the employee related cost expenditure lines. Given the current economic market and high unemployment rate, this is the last avenue to pursue, therefore the additional revenue projections provided for the budget must be realised or there will be no other option than possible retrenchments.

Section 6 - Budget Funding

The draft budget is funded with realistically anticipated income/accumulated reserves/borrowings.

Section 7 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

All grant allocations as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2020, National – and Provincial gazettes was included in the budget for the MTREF period 2022/23 -2024/25.

Section 8 – Grants made by the municipality

The municipality (due to its financial position) made no grants.

Section 9 - Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

The remuneration of councillors was done in accordance with the gazetted limits and provisions have been set out in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers, Act 20 of 1998. The councillors are remunerated on a Grade 5 municipality. Refer to previous section in report on employee related costs.

Section 10 - Service delivery and budget implementation plan

The draft service delivery plan are drawn up and will be submitted to council by the performance management unit.

Section 11 - Capital expenditure

Capital projects as per capital list in previous section.

Section 12- Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate



54 York Street, George Western Cape 6529 PO Box 12, George, Western Cape 6530

Tel: 044 803 1300 Fax: 086 555 6303 E-mail: info@gardenroute.gov.za www.gardenroute.gov.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Enquiries:	JW De Jager	
Reference:	6/18/7/2022-2023	
Date:	15 March 2022	

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

Lusanda Menze, acting municipal manager of Garden Route District Municipality, hereby certify that the <u>Draft Annual Budget 2022/2023 MTREF</u> and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name LUS AMDA MENZE

Acting Accounting officer of GARDEN ROUTE DISTICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4).

Signature

Date 15/3/2022

ANNEXURE A SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES

R Rivisand REVENUE (TEMS: Property rates Less Revenue Freegone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 or MRPA) Net Property Rates Service charges - electricity revenue Less Revenue Freegone (in excess of 50 kmh per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue Less Revenue Freegone (in excess of 50 kmh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kmh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kmh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service in indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service in indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service in indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service in indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service in indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service in indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service in indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service in indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation services free san		19 2019/20			ear 2021/22			Framework	& Expenditure
Ribousand RevENUE (TEMS) Property Table Table Property Plates Table Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue Less Revenue Prospone (ine scress of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Pree Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Pree Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Pree Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Pree Basis Services (60 kwh per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - water revenue Less Revenue Prospone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service in indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service) Total Other Revenue Total Other Revenue Other Revenue Total Other Revenue EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employees Total Value (1) Modor Vehick Allowance Longsvice wand and alwances Payments in lieu of leave Longsvice wand and alwances Payments in lieu of leave Longsvice wand and alwances Payments in lieu of leave Longsvice wand and alwances Payments in lieu of leave Longsvice wand and alwances Payments in lieu of leave Longsvice wand and alwances Total Duty purchases Total borther property, Plant & Equipment Leas Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Depreciation of agants Total Depreciation of provisions Audit less Audit less (1) Less Cost of Proper			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property False Idaa Property Raise Ida				5					
Total Property Rates Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPR) Net Property Rates Service charges - electricity revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 km h per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 km h per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 km h per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 km h per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kinditres per indigent tousehold per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kinditres per indigent busehold per month) Net Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Total revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent household) Less Cost of Fre									
Service charges - electricity revenue Less Revenue Foragone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kinditres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kinditres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kinditres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kinditres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kinditres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free moved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue Total alordill revenue Total bardill revenue Total company of the Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Net Service Charges - refuse revenue Dither Revenue Propone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Net Service Charges - refuse revenue Total company of the Service removed once a week to indigent households) Net Service Charges - refuse revenue Total company of the Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost Tree Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Net Service Charges - refuse revenue Total company of the Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Total Contracted services Total Contracted services Consultants and professional Services Consultants and Professiona									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue Less Revenue Freepone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (60 kwh per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (60 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free word once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free word once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free word once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free word once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free word once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free word once a week to indigent households) Less Cost Salaines and Woges Person and Ultro Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Less emonstant and Services Less emonstant and Services Less emonstant and Services Less emonstant and Services Less emonstant and Free Services Less emonstant and Free Services Less emonstant and Free Services Less emonstant and Free Services Le		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Service charges - electricity revenue Lass Revenue Prospone (in excess of 5 kwh per indigent household per month) Lass Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue Lass Revenue Prospone (in excess of 4 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Lass Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Total service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Total refuse remonal evenue Total refuse remonal evenue Total refuse remonal evenue Lass Revenue Froepone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Lass Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Lass Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Lass Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis	- -	- -	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue Less Revenue Forspone (in excess of 8 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Loss Revenue Forspone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reve sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (reversed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost Transfers and grants Total Cher Expenditure Total Contributions Non-cash transfers and grants Loss Reversed once a capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases 1 2 2055 1 222 005 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 26 16 2 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27									
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kiloiltres per Indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kiloiltres per Indigent household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of fee sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) Less Service charges - sanitation revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total indigent prospone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services Final Levy Total Other Revenue Total 'Other Devention and June Andrew Revenue Total 'Other Levention and June Revenue Total Company and Alowance Less Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Total Depreciation & asset impairment Total Depreciation & asset impairment Total benefits and grants Total transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Total contracted services Outher Expenditure Total 'Other Expendi			-	-	-		-	-	
Total Service charges - water revenue Less Revenue Frongone (in excess of Skilolitres per indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Less Revenue Frongone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Cost of Free Basis Services (fremoved once a week to indigent ho	- -		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Less Revenue Frogene (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse removal revenue Less Revenue Progene (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cardial Revenue EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Leng service awards Post-retement benefit obligations Less Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Depreciation & asset impairment Less eamortisation Capital asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases Total Christophases Total Christophases Total Christophases Total Stransfers and grants Total Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases Total contracted services Contracted services Contracted services Other Expenditure Total Other Expenditure Total Other Expenditure Total Other Expenditure Total Other Expenditure Total Other Expenditure Total Other Expenditure Total Contracted Services Contracted Services Contracted Services Contracted Services Contracted Services Contracte									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Less Revinee Charges (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Total indiffit revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Contractors Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of free Basis			-	-	-		-	-	
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Less Prevenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Net Service charges - refluse revenue Total landfill revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue Chiter Revenue b Total 'Other Revenue Total 'Other Revenue EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs Basis Salaries and Wages Basis Salaries and Wages Besis Salaries and Wages Besis Salaries and Wages Besis Salaries and Wages Besis Callary (Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Carpinania and allowances Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Total Carb transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants Contracted services Consultaris and Professional Services Contractors Co	- -	- -	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Service to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue Total ferties removal revenue Total ferties removal revenue Total ferties removal revenue Total ferties removal revenue Total ferties services (removed once a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue Cher Revenue by source Fuel Levy Other Revenue by source Total 'Other Revenue EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs Basis Salaries and Wages Basis Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Husing Allowances Husing Allowances Unter benefits and allowances Long service awards Long service awards Long service awards Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Less amortisation Cepital asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Leses amortisation Cepital asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Capital asset impairment Capital asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Capital contracted services Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total 'Other Expenditure Total									
Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total refuse removal revenue Less Revenue Forepone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue Total Total remove refuse revenue Total Other Revenue Total Other Revenue EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Post-retirement benefit obligations Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Total Depreciation & asset impairment Cash transfers and grants Cosh transfers and grants C			-	-	-		-	-	
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfil revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to Indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to Indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue Total 'Other Revenue by source Firel Lery Other Revenue by source Firel Lery Other Revenue 1 1 158 063 1 Total 'Other Revenue 1 1 158 063 1 EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Overtime 6 033 Medical Aid Contributions Overtime 7 100 000 1		- -	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-	-	-	11 168	49 677	54 2
158 063			-	-	_		-	_	
Total Other Revenue			-	-	-	-	11 168	49 677	54 2
158 063									
Expenditure ITEMS:	08 187 162 879	58 063 108 187	22 067	19 710	19 710	_	22 711	27 653	34
Semployee related costs 2	08 187 162 879	58 063 108 187	22 067	19 710	19 710	-	22 711	27 653	34
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions 18 210	45 522 157 597	36 663 145 522	164 836	171 089	171 089	_	174 364	183 780	193
Display	26 961 26 670	27 393 26 961	26 425	27 920	27 920	-	29 316	30 899	32
Performance Bonus 11 098				24 284	24 284	-	26 708	29 376	32
Motor Vehicle Allowance 6 796 248 248 248 248 230 248 248 255	4 853 5 560 12 852 15 612			6 321 13 802	6 321 13 802	_	6 237	6 574 15 275	6
Housing Allowances 2 300 1 550	8 690 10 581	6 796 8 690	3 943	10 411	10 411	-	10 932	11 522	12
1	242 238 2 641 2 844			240 2 874	240 2 874	_	237 3 017	249 3 180	3
Long service awards Post-retriement benefit obligations Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE fotal Employee related costs Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Less e amortisation Capital asset impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Less e amortisation Capital asset impairment I (11714) Bulk purchases Water Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Consultants and Pradessional Services Consultants and Pradessional Services Consultants Consultants and Pradessional Services Consultants Consultants and Professional Services Consultants C	5 054 6 282	1 550 5 054	10 544	7 551	7 551	-	6 129	6 460	6
Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 568 2 972 - 1 655	5 325 3 568		3 102	3 102	_	1 608	1 887 147	2
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lesse amortisation Capital asset impairment It (15 738) ITotal Depreciation & asset impairment It (11714) Bulk purchases electricity Electricity bulk purchases Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases Water Bulk Purchases Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants Consultants and grants It 2 056 Contracted services Outsourced Services Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services Consultants Cash transfers and grants 1 2 056 Contracted services Outsourced Services Outsourced Services Consultants Consultants Consultants Consultants It 3 394 Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contracted services Other Expenditure 1 41 750 Depreciation Sa 3934 Total Other Expenditure Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services — Other Expenditure		6 388 (18 585		7 206	7 206	-	7 870	8 603	9
Total Employee related costs	11 069 256 939	22 005 211 069	260 917	274 800	274 800	-	280 991	297 953	316
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment 242	11 069 256 939	22 005 211 069	260 917	274 800	274 800	-	280 991	297 953	316
Lease amortisation									
Bulk purchases - electricity	4 834 4 118 18 54 30 394 –	242 18		3 971 881 –	3 971 881 –	- - -	4 986	5 140 - -	5
Electricity bulk purchases Water Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases Transfers and grants 1	35 246 4 171	11 714) 35 246	4 852	4 852	4 852	-	4 986	5 140	5
Transfers and grants									
1		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants 609	2 803 1 657	1 447 2 803	1 920	7 000	7 000	_	52	54	
Contracted services	396 395			498	498	-	213	223	
Outsourced Services	3 199 2 052	2 056 3 199	2 375	7 498	7 498	-	265	277	
Consultants and Professional Services 9 075	4 841 5 204	7 487 4 841	6 085	5 867	5 867	-	43 513	5 756	6
Total contracted services 32 956	6 464 8 425			14 769	14 769	-	32 116	66 894	68 15
Other Expenditure By Type	9 952 12 517 21 257 26 146			13 785 34 421	13 785 34 421	-	13 848 89 478	14 457 87 107	15 89
Contributions to 'other' provisions									
Audit fees									
Total 'Other' Expenditure	4 178 2 021			2 530	2 530	-	2 631	2 747	2
by Expenditure Item 8 Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services — Other Expenditure				66 418 68 948	66 418 68 948	-	43 315 45 946	45 221 47 968	47 50
Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services — Other Expenditure	000 30 377	44 009	31 140	00 948	00 348		40 346	+1 308	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services Other Expenditure									
Other Expenditure	6 897 3 152	_ 6 907	2 573	3 114	3 114	_	3 239	3 381	3
rotar nepairs and maintenance expenditure 9 1 -									
	6 897 3 152	- b 897	2 573	3 114	3 114	_	3 239	3 381	3
Inventory Consumed Inventory Consumed - Water -			_	-	_	_	_	_	
Inventory Consumed - Other –	- 14 297		57 894	49 641	49 641	-	50 249	52 460	54

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.) Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Vote 3 -Financial Services Vote 4 -Financial Services (cont) Vote 5 -Corporate Services Vote 8 -Community Services (cont) Vote 11 -Planning and Economic Vote 13 -Roads (cont) Vote 6 -Corporate Vote 7 -Vote 9 -Vote 10 -Vote 12 -Roads Vote 14 -Vote 15 -Total Community Services Planning and Economic Planning and Economic Description Services (cont) Manager Manager (cont) Development Development Development(c R thousand Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue 11 168 11 168 Service charges - refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment 2 285 184 2 469 Interest earned - external investments 9 010 9 010 Interest earned - outstanding debtors 3 180 3 180 Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits 125 Licences and permits 125 20 764 173 033 193 797 Agency services 574 414 1 107 2 831 4 746 Other revenue 11 535 1 504 22 711 234 209 Transfers and subsidies Gains 2 540 2 540 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution 414 3 015 479 209 Expenditure By Type
Employee related costs 28 707 5 482 15 899 5 622 10 889 18 185 44 118 25 729 12 460 14 127 2 549 67 106 30 118 280 991 Remuneration of councillors 12 542 12 542 Debt impairment 1 560 4 986 73 1 718 77 Depreciation & asset impairment 1 609 1 582 Finance charges 73 Bulk purchases - electricity Inventory consumed 104 12 178 40 393 416 480 285 83 12 716 34 642 50 249 Contracted services 3 850 2 842 39 728 2 648 293 15 816 3 870 6 380 512 13 008 530 89 478 Transfers and subsidies 473 2 541 10 858 11 373 Other expenditure 9 554 524 141 1 618 4 447 1 568 663 1 882 304 45 946 5 803 54 451 45 521 486 163 Total Expenditure 56 389 6 018 19 463 25 696 47 433 18 785 22 802 3 448 103 689 76 663 --Surplus/(Deficit)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) 227 133 (19 463) (53 877) (47 019) (33 122) (18 785) (19 787) 1 298 70 848 (76 663) (6 954) (6 018) (5 803) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) 7 200 Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions 234 333 (6 018) (19 463) (5 803) (53 877) (25 696) (47 019) (33 122) (18 785) (19 787) 1 298 70 848 (76 663) 246

		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousand ASSETS											
Consumer debtors		00.040	07.440	10.050	07.440	10.050	10.050		10.050	40.050	40.4
Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment		38 340 (27 531)	37 140 (33 295)	42 059 (37 782)	37 140 (33 295)	42 059 (37 782)	42 059 (37 782)		42 059 (37 782)	42 059 (37 782)	42 (37)
Fotal Consumer debtors	2	10 810	3 845	4 277	3 845	4 277	4 277	-	4 277	4 277	4
Debt impairment provision		(00.440)	(22.000)	(27.700)	(22.000)	(27 700)	(2.7.700)		(27 700)	(07 700	(07
Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision		(28 449)	(33 295)	(37 782)	(33 295)	(37 782)	(37 782)	_	(37 782)	(37 782	(37
Bad debts written off		918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Balance at end of year		(27 531)	(33 295)	(37 782)	(33 295)	(37 782)	(37 782)	-	(37 782)	(37 782	(37
nventory											
<u>Vater</u> Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Billed Authorised Consumption Billed Metered Consumption		_	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Free Basic Water Subsidised Water		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Revenue Water		_	_	_	-	- 1	_		_		
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Apparent losses Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Transfer and Management Errors Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Non-revenue Water		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
gricultural											
Opening Balance		_	_	-	-	-	-		-	_	
Acquisitions Issues	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
onsumables tandard Rated											
pening Balance		1 802	1 901	1 901	1 901	1 975	1 975	-	1 975	1 903	
Acquisitions		-	-	5	4 194	5 070	5 070	-	4 627	4 831	
Issues	7	-	-	(4 010)	(4 194)	(5 070)	(5 070)	-	(4 627)	(4 831	
Adjustments	8	-	-	4 080	-	-	-	-	(72)		
Write-offs Closing belongs, Consumables Standard Poted	9	1 802	1 901	1 975	1 901	1 975	1 975	-	1 903	1 828	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated ero Rated		1 002	1 301	1910	1 901	1 9/3	1 919	-	1 903	1 028	
Opening Balance		929	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 284	1 284	-	1 284	1 284	
Acquisitions		-	-	10 363	21 064	21 146	21 146	-	21 883	22 846	:
Issues	7	-	-	(10 286)	(21 064)	(21 146)	(21 146)	-	(21 883)	(22 846	(2
Adjustments	8	-	-	(111)	-	-	-		_	-	
Write-offs	9	929	1 319	1 284	1 319	1 284	1 284		1 284	1 284	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated											
nished Goods											
Pening Balance		-	-	- [-	-]	-]	-	-	-	
Acquisitions	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	7 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments Write-offs	9	_	_	_	_	-	_		_	_	
vvrre-ons Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u> </u>											
aterials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	20.626	- 22 425	- 22.425	-	- 22 720	24 794	
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	32 636 (32 636)	23 425 (23 425)	23 425 (23 425)	_	23 739 (23 739)	24 784 (24 784) (
Issues Adjustments	8	_	-	_	(32 636)	(23 425)	(23 425)	_	(23 739)	(24 /04	(
Adjustments Write-offs	9	_	_	_	-	-	_	1	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting	ng det	ail to 'Budget	ed Financial F	Position'							
	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Y	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Acquisitions		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2 731	3 219	3 259	3 219	3 259	3 259	-	3 187	3 112	3 03
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		199 395	205 454	217 677	289 025	237 294	237 294	-	386 965	458 751	474 501
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	1 841 (44 247)	2 141 (47 964)	1 251 (49 710)	2 141 (55 999)	1 251 (53 680)	1 251 (53 680)	_	1 251 (58 667)	1 251 (63 807)	1 251
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	156 990	159 631	169 218	235 167	184 864	184 864	-	329 548	396 195	406 64
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		698	223	536	223	536	536	-	536	536	53
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		698	223	536	223	536	536	-	536	536	53
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables Other creditors	5	34 821 1 173	26 771 3 304	38 067 1 710	26 390 2 202	3 456 1 710	3 456 1 710	_	3 456 1 710	3 456 1 710	3 456 1 710
Unspent conditional transfers		3 848	1 903	3 610	1 903	3 610	3 610	_	3 610	3 610	3 610
VAT		(1 659)	(833)	(1 188)	(833)	2 225	2 225	-	2 225	2 225	2 225
Total Trade and other payables	2	38 184	31 145	42 198	29 662	11 000	11 000	-	11 000	11 000	11 00
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing	4	-	-	-	60 000	60 073	60 073	-	188 934	247 970	247 97
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		28	169	73	169	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing Provisions - non-current		28	169	73	60 169	60 073	60 073	-	188 934	247 970	247 97
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		131 116	112 581	124 724	131 109	131 930	131 930	-	133 106	134 345	135 65
Other		13 258	12 478	12 020	12 478	12 020	12 020	_	12 020	12 020	12 02
Total Provisions - non-current		144 375	125 059	136 744	143 587	143 950	143 950	-	145 126	146 365	147 67
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		176 179	230 099	221 474	216 974	269 435	269 435	-	247 627	247 872	248 23
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		176 179	230 099	221 474	216 974	269 435	269 435	-	247 627	247 872	248 23
Surplus/(Deficit)		14 505	(8 624)	(17 542)	(7 472)	(10 939)	(10 939)	_	247 627	358	42
Transfers to/from Reserves		(3 598)	-	4 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments		- 76 971		- 21 418	-	_	_	_		_	_
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	264 058	221 475	229 883	209 502	258 496	258 496	-	247 872	248 230	248 65
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement		31 326	31 856	26 389	31 856	26 389	26 389	_	26 389	26 389	26 38
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	33 429	34 125	33 429	34 125	34 125	-	34 125	34 125	34 12
Revaluation Total Reserves	2	31 326	65 285	60 513	65 285	60 513	60 513	-	60 513	60 513	60 51
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	295 384	286 760	290 397	274 787	319 009	319 009	_	308 386		309 17

South Africans An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of	thy and Socially Stable munities Infrastructure Co-ordination sive District Economy illed Workforce and munities	KPA5 KPA1 KPA6	Ref	Audited Outcome 401	Audited Outcome 493 25 - 382	Audited Outcome 555 150 356 1 108 - 613	Original Budget 420 694	Adjusted Budget 436 872	Full Year Forecast 436 872	Budget Year 2022/23 - - - 474 134	Budget Year +1 2023/24 - - - - 451 895	-
South Africans An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Sustainable human settlements	munities Infrastructure Co-ordination sive District Economy	KPA1		-	- -	150 356 1 108 -	-	436 872	-	-	-	- - 473 338
responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of	sive District Economy	KPA6		-	-	1 108 -	-	436 872	-	-	-	-
development-oriented public service Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of	illed Workforce and			-	-	-		436 872			- 451 895	473 339
effective and efficient local government Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of		KPA4		-		- 613	420 694		436 872	474 134	451 895	473 339
effective and efficient local government Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of		KPA4		402.000	382	613	-	_				
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				402.000					_	-	-	_
				403 098	360 484	226 378	-	5 932	5 932	12 275	54 370	59 240
Allocations to other priorities Total Revenue (excluding capital transf			2	403 499	361 385	379 010		442 804	442 804	486 409	506 265	532 57

Comparison Com		orting Table SA5 Reconcilia	Goal	IDP							2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Evnanditura
A Saled Workstor and Communication Communica	Strategic Objective	Goal		Ref	2018/19 Audited	2019/20 Audited	2020/21 Audited					Framework	Budget Year
Entiremental Management and PAPASI PARE SERVY STATE PARE	R thousand	A Skilled Workforce and	KPA4		Outcome -	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2022/23		+2 2024/25
Pack Safety A Safety Pack Safety A Safety Pack Safety A Safety Pack Safety A Safety Pack Safety		Communities											
Communication and particular and a Stable Mindows and Stable Profession and particular series accordinately acco			KPA51		-	493	802	629	648	648	673	703	735
same transcription of the company of	A comprehensive, responsive and	A Skilled Workforce and	KPA4		-	396	171	205	205	205	213	223	233
aniseles social principles for all South Environmental Management and project Southly (NYSS) - 60 3 00 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	sustainable social protection system	Communities											
The state of the communication			KPA51		-	112	2 014	611	138	138	139	145	152
care or PABS Solety care or Analysis for 8 South care or South Healthy and South South care or South Michael or 40 South care or South Michael or 40 South care or South Michael or 40 South care or South Michael or 40 South care or South Michael or 40 South care or South Michael or 40 South care or South Michael or 40 South care of South Michael or 40 South care of South Michael or 40 South care of South c	system		L/DAE4						,		١.		
Communities Communities	Africans	Public Safety			-								
people in South Africa are ad Environmental Management and Public Safety			KPA5		-	32 523	34 866	35 531	37 416	37 416	37 327	39 596	41 748
people in South Afeca are and Informerical Management and Pack Castlety Informet Companies and Openies economic antitudes relations. Informerical Management and Pack Control and Pack Castlety Informerical Management and Pack Control and Pack Castlety Informerical Management and Pac			KPA4		-	2 658	1 740	1 830	1 991	1 991	1 308	1 366	1 427
Public Salety Public Salet		Environmental Management and	VDAE1			22 400	26,002	24 740	29.004	20 M4	20 274	20.797	31 603
proseive excominismost and instruction relation. A sileated Workforce and opcomine excomine instruction relation. A sileated Workforce and opcomine excomine instruction relation. A sileated Workforce and excomine excomi	eel safe	Public Safety			_	23 103							
A Saled Workforce and Communities A Saled Workforce and Communities Communities A Saled Workforce and Communities Communities Communities A Saled Workforce and Communities Communit	esponsive economic	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	KPA1		-	-	143 906	180 758	185 158	185 158	172 547	181 484	190 360
attribute methods edificits competitive and control edificits control edificits control edificits control edificits control edificits control edificits control edificits control edificits control edificits control edificits control edificits deficitive and control edificits deficitive and control edificits deficitive and control edificits deficitive and edificits deficitive and edificits deficitive and edificitive edificits deficitive and edificitive edificitions and edificitive edificitions and edificitions are deficitly edificitive edificitions. A solid Workforce and edificitive edificitions are deficitly edificitive edificitions. A solid Workforce edificition edificition edificities and edificitions. A solid Workforce edificities edificitions. A solid Workforce edificities edificities edificities edificities edificities. A solid Workforce edificities edificities. A solid Workforce edificities edificities and edificities edificities. A solid Workforce edificities edificities to edificities edificities. A solid Workforce edificities edificities to edificities edificities. A solid Workforce edificities edificities to edificities	An efficient, competitive and	Good Governance	KPA3		_	205	98	300	330	330	343	368	374
Communities difficient effective and displace federated palic vacuations and state and enhance and another enhance are described palic vacuations. Healthy and Socially Stable 1994 139 925 100 100 100 102 122 122 123	esponsive economic nfrastructure network												
attribute motors deficient effective and disponent oriented palic vices and disponent vices and dispo			KPA5		-	172	297	169	354	354	369	385	400
	nfrastructure network												
efficient, effective and objunited incident public consideration and objunited incident public consideration and objunited incident public consideration and objunited incident public consideration and consideration and consideration and considerated public considera	development-oriented public		KPA4		-	4 860	7 445	5 595	5 918	5 918	5 620	5 949	6 251
### ### #### #### #### #### ##########	Service An efficient, effective and	Good Governance	KPA3		_	4 974	1 319	925	1 040	1 040	1 082	1 129	1 180
Inclusive Definition Communities Inclusive Definite Economy VPM6	development-oriented public service												
Note Note	An efficient, effective and	Healthy and Socially Stable	KPA5		-	50	39	30	30	30	31	32	34
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	service												
Interior de informe cur un comment au protection de informe cur un comment au protecti	development-oriented public	Inclusive District Economy	KPA6		-	-	1 073	6 014	4 050	4 050	5 052	5 081	5 114
International states and natural current International states an	Protect and enhance our	Environmental Management and	KPA51			3.400	168	126	126	126	131	137	143
tect and enhance our binnerfeld seeds and natural communities seeds and natural contractions and enhance our contractions and enhance our contractions and cont	environmental assets and natural resources	Public Safety				3400	100	120	120	120	131	137	INC.
porces porcentable, effective of communities A Siled Workforce and Communities VPA4 - 8 594 8 698 11 022 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 12 96 11 020 11 319 11 319 49 605 12 96 49 65 49 65 49 65 49 65 49 65 49 65 49 65 49 65 49 65 49 65 49 65	Protect and enhance our		KPA5		4 836	434	506	124	112	112	116	121	127
efficient local government	esources												
pomoline, accountable, effective Financial Visibility and management MSP42 - 361 8 600 546 546 544 655 gonzales, accountable, effective Good Covernment Good Covernment MSP42 - 361 8 600 546 546 546 546 4 664 4 965 546 gonzales, accountable, effective Good Covernment MSP42 - 226 910 600 600 600 600 601 Good Covernment MSP45 - 226 910 600 600 600 600 600 Good Covernment MSP45 - 226 910 600 600 600 600 Good Covernment MSP45 - 366 546 646 Good Covernment MSP45 - 366 546 546 Good Covernment MSP45 - 366 546 546 Good Covernment MSP45 - 366 546 546 Good Covernment MSP45 - 366 546 Good Covernment MSP45 - 366 546 Good Covernment MSP45 - 366 Good Covernment MSP45			KPA4		-	8 544	8 668	11 023	11 319	11 319	49 605	12 186	12 941
efficient local government		Einancial Mahility and	MDVJ			201		890	EAG	EAG	574	ens	636
deficient local government			NPAZ		-	301	°		340	340	3/4	0.0	630
pomoline, accountable, difficient leval promotive. Planistry and Socially Stable Communities 1 efficient local government 2 efficient local government 2		Good Governance	KPA3		-	3 967	5 462	4 137	5 466	5 466	4 664	4 985	5 219
efficient local government Communities	and efficient local government												
sporaine, accountable, effective Inclusive District Economy VPH6 51 55 440 500 500 230 281 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		KPA5		-	226	910	600	600	600	624	661	681
efficient local government			ND10										
i improved quality of household stainable human settlements	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	mousive District Economy	KIPA6		-	51	56	440	520	520	250	261	273
i improved quality of household stainable human settlements Good Governance KPA3 - 2 28 45 45 46 47 49 introved quality of household stainable human settlements Healthy and Socially Stable KPA5 - 29 28 30 30 30 31 33	Sustainable human settlements				365 498	276 445	158 063	149 167	163 667	163 667	177 054	220 549	232 337
i improved quality of household stainable human settlements Healthy and Socially Stable KPAS - 29 28 30 30 30 31 33	and improved quality of household fe												
stainable human settlements Healthy and Socially Stable KP45 – 29 28 30 30 30 31 33		Good Governance	KPA3		-	2	28	45	45	45	47	49	51
	fe												
			NPA5		-	29	28	30	30	30	31	33	3/
	te .												
ocations to other priorities 1 370 334 353 137 392 88 422 807 447 797 447 797 456 163 505 907 532	Allocations to other priorities Total Expenditure												532 152

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Author	Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	ar experiorure Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Accompanies, conceptation and contraction accounts of	R thousand			IXCI				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Section	A comprehensive, responsive and		KPA32		-		-						-
interpretate excensives: Interpretation and development of the develo		cimanocardicvandy											
development control co	responsive economic	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	KPA1		-	-	-	60 000	4 025	4 025	130 091	59 067	30
Consideration control paties Participation	development-oriented public	quality and inclusive living	108		-	-	5 587	896	7 676	7 676	2 680	180	180
concept participation of control fields and leading years accoratly stable by the second years and control fields and leading and control fields and leadin	development-oriented public		KPA51		-	-	1 710	2 130	2 507	2 507	2 500	-	-
combinative to better force and a communities of the secret of the secre	development-oriented public		109		-	-	-	6 146	3 909	3 909	340	340	340
	contribute to a better Africa and a		109		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
E			В										
E			С										
г б н ц к ь			D										
Б В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В			E										
H I J K L M N O P			F										
			G										
J K L M N O P			н										
K L M N O P			1										
L M N O P			J										
M N O P			к										
			L										
			М										
P			N										
			0										
Allocations to other priorities 3			Р										
Allocations to other priorities 3													
Total Capital Expenditure 1 - 7 296 76 173 19 257 19 257 142 471 59 587	Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure			3 1	_	_	7 296	76 173	19 257	19 257	142 471	59 587	550

DC4 Gardon Pouto - Supporting Table SA7 Magaziroable performance objective

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	7 Measureable perform	nance objectiv	ves							
Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote 1 - vote name		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
insert measurers description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										

Insert measure/s description

And so on for the rest of the Votes

- Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA7 Entities measureable performance objectives 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Framework Description Unit of measurement Original Budget Adjusted Budget Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25 Intity 2 - (name of entity)

Insert measure/s description tity 3 - (name of entity)
Insert measure/s description And so on for the rest of the Entities

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that years

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22			Medium Term Re enditure Frame	
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	/Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.3%	99.1%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	and grants and contributions										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.1%	0.3%	0.1%	92.2%	99.3%	99.3%	0.0%	312.2%	409.8%	409.8%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.0	3.4	3.0	3.1	6.5	6.5	_	6.0	5.9	5.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	3.0	3.4	3.0	3.1	6.5	6.5	-	6.0	5.9	5.7
Liquidity Ratio	liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.6	3.2	2.4	2.9	5.4	5.4	_	5.0	4.9	4.7
Revenue Management									İ		
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.2%	17.9%	26.2%	14.6%	23.2%	23.2%	0.0%	20.8%	19.8%	18.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management	12 Months Old										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(-3.0%	-563.5%	12.5%	5.3%	0.6%	0.6%	0.0%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kl)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated										
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	55.8%	58.5%	67.8%	62.0%	62.9%	62.9%	0.0%	58.6%	60.3%	61.1%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	58.5%	61.7%	70.8%	65.2%	65.6%	65.6%		61.3%	63.0%	63.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	1.9%	0.8%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%		0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
·	revenue)	200/	0.00/	4.40/	1.00/	4.40/	4.40/	0.007	4.40/	1.40/	4.00/
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-2.9%	9.8%	1.1%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	0.0%	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%
·											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	-	(46.4)	62.4	23.7	23.7	23.7	-	25.7	29.3	31.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	2929.0%	925.7%	3837.0%	216.5%	1708.7%	1708.7%	0.0%	280.4%	70.0%	61.2%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(42.8)	(0.2)	10.9	17.1	18.1	18.1	-	5.4	5.1	4.7

OC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Socia						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census				2021/22		Framework	
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal Informal												
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5		_	-		-	-			-	-	
. ota						_			<u> </u>			
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6											
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:				İ					
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Energy:				İ					
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-		-	_	_	_	-	_	
		Other energy sources	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	_	-	_		-	-	_	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
		Using communal refuse dump	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
		Using own refuse dump	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
		Other rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_	_		_		_	_	

2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 2022/23 Medium Term Re Framew Municipal in-house services	
Mullicipal III-llouse services	k
Ref. Outcome O	
Household service targets (000)	
Water:	
Piped water inside dwelling	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	
8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	
10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	
9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	
10 Other water supply (< min.service level)	
No water supply	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	
Total number of households	
Sanitation/sewerage:	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	
Chemical toilet	
Pit toilet (ventilated)	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	
Bucket toilet	
Other tollet provisions (< min. service level)	
No toilet provisions	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	
Total number of households	
Energy:	
Electricity (at least min.service level)	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-blal	
Electricity (sum service level)	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	
Other energy sources	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	
Total number of households	
Refuse:	- -
Removed at least once a week	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	
Removed less frequently than once a week	
Using communal refuse dump	
Using contributed retuse dump Using own refuse dump	
Osing own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal	
Orien Futurosi uspussal No rubbish disposal	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	
	- -

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social,	econ	iomic and demographic statistics and assumptions							l		
Municipal entity services			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity	İ	Water:									
	1	Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	İ	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	"	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	l	Total number of households	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity	ı	Sanitation/sewerage:	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity	1	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (cominected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		1 ' '									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	1		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	1	No toilet provisions									
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-
	l	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	ļ	Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	1	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	1	Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	l	Refuse:							İ		
	1	Removed at least once a week									
	1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
		Total number of households	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 2018/19 Framework Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Full Year Original Adjusted **Budget Year** Budget Year Budget Year Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2022/23 +1 2023/24 +2 2024/25 Names of service providers Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) 10 Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total -9 Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total _ _ -Total number of households

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Framework Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 Outcome Outcome Outcome Forecast Location of nousenoids for each type of FBS Electricity Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) List type of FBS service Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household List type of FBS service per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to List type of FBS service indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS
Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent Refuse Removal List type of FBS service households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS

Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements

Description	MFMA	Ref	2018/19	2019/20		2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22			Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
Description	section	1991	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	*******		(4 751)	305 373	502 290	570 105	570 105	-	191 508	187 199	180 269
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	******	15	57 045	126 759	201 406	293 674	293 674	-	224 153	212 815	206 705
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(42.8)		(0.2)	10.9	17.1	18.1	18.1	-	5.4	5.1	4.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	14 505		(8 624)	(17 542)	(7 472)	(10 939)	(10 939)	-	246	368	427
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)		(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	338.8%	3.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	12%		0.4%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	0.0%	43.4%	36.7%	38.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.0%	3.3%	3.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	584.8%		133.4%	100.0%	119.6%	119.6%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.3%	99.1%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10									0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	NA.	(59.4%)		225.7%	(78.1%)	380.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(3.9%)	(4.3%)	(4.6%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(11.3%)		15.9%	(13.7%)	15.9%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	4.3%		1.9%	1.1%	1.7%	1.7%	0.0%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	(916.0%)		111.4%	13.1%	68.8%	68.8%	0.0%	8.4%	0.3%	27.3%

Peter Audited Audited Audited Outcome Decignat Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Bu	3 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	22	urrent Year 2021/	С	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19		D
Valuation: Financial year-valuation used Municipal year-valuation used Municipal year-valuation used Municipal year-valuation used Municipal year-values of in place? (YN) Municipal year-values Si place? (YN) No. of saststant values appointed? (YN) No. of saststant values (FTE) 3 No. of satistant values (FTE) 3 No. of satistant values (FTE) 4 Valuation speak caused satistative? (YN) Implementation sine of new valuation roll (mittel) No. of systemetry No. of sectional title values 5 No. of sectional title values No. of spekers of year perper No. of successful diplections No. of splections by mile appres No. of successful diplections No. of splections by mile appres No. of successful diplections No. of splections by mile appres No. of successful diplections No. of splections by mile appres No. of successful diplections No. of splections public infrastructure (Ren) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Valuation reductions-relative relative (Rm) Valuation reductions-relative relative (Rm) Valuation reductions-relative relative (Rm) Valuation reductions-relative relative (Rm) Valuation reductions-relative relative (Rm) Valuation reductions-relative (Rm) Total valuation reductions Signal relative to the relative (Rm) Valuation reductions delay (Rm) Total valuation reductions (Rm) Total valuation reductions Signal relative values	et Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year		-	•				Ref	Description
Duelle o'Aulantion: Financial year valuation used Municipal System Sin place? (YNN) Municipal systems sin place? (YNN) Municipal systems values appointed? (YNN) Municipal systems values (PTE) 3 No. of states values (PTE) 3 No. of states values (PTE) 3 No. of states values (PTE) 3 No. of states values (PTE) 4 Valuation appeal board established? (YNN) Implementation inne of new valuation roll (mths) Implementation inne of new valuation roll (mths) In valuation appeal board established? (YNN) Valuation appeal board established? (YNN) Implementation inne of new valuation roll (mths) No. of objections by value (PN) Valuation suppermentary valuation No. of objections by value payers No. of successful objections No. of objections by value payers No. of successful objections a 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure (Rnn) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rnn) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rnn) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rnn) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rnn) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rnn) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rnn) Valuation reductions-public values (Rnn) Valuation reductions-public value (Rnn) Valuation reductions-public	2/23 2023/24 2024/25	Forecast	Buaget	Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Financial year valuation used with response (YN) Municipal year with set in place? (YN) Municipal year with set in place? (YN) No. of sestation values appointed? (YN) No. of sestation values (FTE) 3 No. of sestation values (FTE) 3 No. of sestation values (FTE) 4 Valuation speel board sestation (YN) Implementation time of the valuation roll (mtrs) No. of poperties No. of sestation of the values (FTE) 5 No. of sestation values (FTE) 5 No. of sestation values (FTE) 6 No. of sestation of the values (FTE) 7 Valuation speel board sestation (PN) Valuation roll anneofments No. of sestation values (FTE) No.								1	
Munical by-laws sin place? (YNN) Munical partnership a 80 used? (YNN) Munical partnership a 80 used? (YNN) Munical partnership a 80 used? (YNN) Munical partnership a 80 used? (YNN) No. of asthard values (FTE) 3 No. of asthard values (FTE) 3 No. of asthard values (FTE) 4 Valuation appeal board established? (YN) No. of asthard values (FTE) 5 No. of asternal values (FTE) 5 No. of asternal values (FTE) 6 No. of asternal values (FTE) 7 Valuation appeal board established? (YNN) No. of proposities No. of objections by difficult properties s?(2) No. of supplementary valuation No. of objections by rais payes No. of successful digerions No. of subjective values (Rn) Municalization eductions-public infrastructure (Rn) Valuation reductions-public infra									
Municipal seases where values a poporties? (7/N) No of assistant values (FTE) 3								2	-
Municipal partnership & Steward (YNN) No of sastant values (FTE) 3 No of data collectors (FTE) 3 No of data collectors (FTE) 3 No of sedemal values (FTE) 3 No of sedemal values (FTE) 3 No of sedemal values (FTE) 4 Valuation appeal used established (YNN) Implementation time of new valuation roll (inthe) No of positions of the valuation roll (inthe) No of positions of the valuation roll (inthe) No of positions by reliably officult properties \$7(2) No of supplementary valuations No of positions by reliably pages No of successful objections by reliably year pages No of successful objections by reliably year pages No of successful objections (PN) Supplementary valuation No of positions by reliably year pages No of successful objections (PN) Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Pn) Valuation reductions-qualic infrastructure (Pn) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Pn) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Pn) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Pn) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Pn) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Pn) Valuation reductions-whice (Pn) Total valuation reductions-whice (Pn) Valuation reductions-whice (Pn) Total valuation reductions-whice (Pn) Valuation reductions-whice reserves pairs (Pn) Valuation reductions-whice reserves pairs (Pn) Valuation reductions-whice reserves pairs (Pn) Valuation reductions-whice re								2	
No of sassistant valuers (FTE) 3 No of internal valuers (FTE) 3 No of internal valuers (FTE) 3 No of additional valuers (FTE) 3 No of additional valuers (FTE) 4 Valuation appeal to order of satisficients (7 (N) implementation time of new valuation roll (rittle) No of suppermentary valuations No of valuation represents No of unreasonably difficult properties 37(2) No of subject representative valuation (FTE) No of suppermentary valuations No of valuation roll amendments No of suppermentary valuations No of valuation of amendments No of suppermentary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Valuation reductions—value (Rm)									
No. of data collectors (FTE) No. of advarred valuers (FTE) No. of advarred valuers (FTE) Valuation appeal board established? (YN) Implementation time of new valuation roll (inthe) No. of posterion No. of poster								2	
No. of inflament valueurs (FTE) 3 No. of satisfied valueurs (FTE) 4 Valuation appeal board sestablished? (Y/N) Implementation time of new valuation roll (riths) No. of properties 5 No. of successful valueurs No. of successful valueurs No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation valueurs No. of successful objections No. of valuation valueurs No. of successful objections No. of valuation valueurs No. of successful objections No. of valuation roll amendments No. of successful objections No. of valuation roll amendments No. of successful objections No. of valuation roll amendments No. of successful objections No. of valuation roll amendments No. of successful objections No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valuation relations No. of valueurs									i i
No. of additional valuers (FTE) Valuation appeal board established? (YNN) implementation time of new valuation roll (riths) No. of properties No. of sectional title values So. of sectional title values No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate payers No. of supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Valuation reductions > 10% Valuation reductions Valuation reductions Valuation reductions reductions Total value used for rating (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of the (Rm) Valuation reductions of t									• •
No. of additional values (FTE) Valuation pages board established? (YNI) Implementation time of new valuation roll (mthe) No. of properties No. of unreasonably difficult properties 37(2) No. of suprimentary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation for lam amendments No. of subcessful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions No. of successful objections (Rm) Valuation reductions No. of successful objections (Rm) Valuation reductions No. of successful objections Valuation reductions No. of successful objections (Rm) Valuation reductions nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions redu									· · ·
Valuation appeal board established? (YNN) Implementation the of new valuation roll (inths) No. of properties No. of sectional title values No. of valuation roll amendments No. of volgetions by rate payers No. of successful objections No. of volgetions by rate payers No. of successful objections No. of volgetions to the values No. of volgetions by rate payers No. of successful objections No. of volgetions valuation Public service intrastructure value (Rm) Valuation reductions Valuation reductions Valuation reductions public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation									
Implementation time of new valuation roll (rinths) No. of properties No. of properties No. of surpressional title values No. of unreasonably difficult properties \$7(2) No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation to lid amendments No. of valuation by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers No. of successful objections No. of waluation reductions to 10% No. of successful objections No. of waluation reductions (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								4	* *
No. of properties No. of sectional title values No. of successful difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation not amendments No. of objections by rate payers No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-reture reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-reture reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-reture return of the value (Rm) Valuation reductions-return return of the value (Rm) Valuation reductions-return return of the value (Rm) Valuation reductions-return return of the value (Rm) Valuation reductions-return return of the value (Rm) Valuation reductions-return return of the value (Rm) Valuation reductions-return return return of the value (Rm) Valuation reductions-return re									
No. of sectional title values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public ownespark (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) 5 Total value affirm reductions-public ownespark (Rm) Valuation reductions-public ownespark (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public ownespark (Rm) Valuation reductions-public ownespark (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) V								_	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties \$7(2) No. of supplementary valuations No. of tobjections by rate payers No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property valua (Rm) Yaluation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation								1 1	
No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation rol amendments No. of valuation rol amendments No. of objections by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers No. of successful objections 8 No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Yaluation reductions Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-mireral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Rm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-shelfs (Nm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public reductions-public reductions-public reductions-public reductions-public reductions-public reductions-public reductions-public reductions-public reductions-public reductions-public reductions								5	
No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate payers No. of successful objections = 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Waluation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total valu									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
No. of objections by rate payers No. of successful objections > 10% No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infras									**
No. of appeals by rate payers No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reservesipark (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reservesipark (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-cher (Rm) Total valuation reductions Total valu									
No. of successful objections 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8									
No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Yaluation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-aniture reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-aniture reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-aniture reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total and value (Rm) 5 Total and value (Rm) 5 Total and value (Rm) 5 Total and value (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Teating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (V/N) Differential rates used? (V/N) Differential rates used? (V/N) Phasing-in properties \$21 (number) Rate sevenue in iminum value (R000) Non-residential prescribed ratio \$19? (%) Rate revenue Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									
Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-public workship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total valuation reductions Total value (Rm) 5 Total value used for rating (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (YN) Differential rates used? (YN) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (YNN) Special rating area used? (YN) Phasing-in properties \$21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (YNN) Fixed amount minimum value (R000) Non-residential prescribed ratio \$19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R000) 6 6									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Yaluation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-andure reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-shoulic worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value (8	•
Municipality owned property value (Rm) Yaluation reductions. Yaluation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-shipper (Rm) Valuation reductions-shipper (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) 5 Total value used for rating (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rate used? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties \$21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R000) Non-residential prescribed ratio \$19? (%) Rate revenue Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) 5 Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) 5 Total valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) 5 Total value used for rating (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (YN) Differential rates used? (YN) 5 Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (YN) 5 Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (YN) Fixed amount minimum value (R000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue budget (R 000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R000) 6								5	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-neture reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-enture rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total value (Rm) 5 Total land value (Rm) 5 Total land value (Rm) 5 Total walue (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (YN) Differential rates used? (YN) Special rating area used? (YN) Special rating area used? (YN) Phasing-in properties \$21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (YN) Fixed amount minimum value (R000) Non-residential prescribed ratio \$19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R000) 6									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-Public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total valuation reductions: Total value (Rm) Total value (Rm) Total value (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (YN) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue expected to collect (R000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R000) 6									<u> </u>
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-Pt5.000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) 5 Total land value (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Valuation reductions-Public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) Total value									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									= : :
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) 5 Total land value (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total walue of improvements (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties \$21 (number) Rate sevenue used (R000) Non-residential prescribed ratio \$19? (%) Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									
Total value used for rating (Rm) 5 Total value (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) 5 Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									Valuation reductions-other (Rm)
Total land value (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) 5 Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6	- - -	-	_	-	_	_	_		Total valuation reductions:
Total land value (Rm) 5 Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) 5 Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6								5	Total value used for rating (Rm)
Total value of improvements (Rm) 5 Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) 5 Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6								1 1	g , ,
Total market value (Rm) 5 Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) 5 Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									· ·
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									·
categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) 5 Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									
Differential rates used? (Y/N) 5 Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									- ' '
Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)								5	Differential rates used? (Y/N)
Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									Special rating area used? (Y/N)
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R'000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									Phasing-in properties s21 (number)
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)
Rate revenue budget (R '000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)
Rate revenue budget (R '000) 6 Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6									Rate revenue:
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) 6								6	
								1	9 \ /
Expected cash collection rate (%)								"	Expected cash collection rate (%)
Special rating areas (R'000) 7								7	
								'	· · · · ·
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)

-

-

Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA1	<u> </u>	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	redi.	indust.	Comm.	Turni propo.	Otate-owner	тип ргоро.		owned towns	Informal Settle.	Commit Lund	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2021/22													,			0	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	ا ت																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:	-																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)			1					1				1					1

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2022/23													,				
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	1 1																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductins, discs (R'000)																	
. ozz ozz. o oje komptnoji oddotnoj dioco (11 000)																	

		December of the second of the				0	2022/23 Mediui	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
roperty rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
• •									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties									
Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	13 000	13 000	15 000	13 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Nater tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	١.	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in obvious us)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Naste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									

250l bin - once a week

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13	3b Ser	rvice Tariffs by category -	- explanatory					,	
		Provide description of tariff				Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	um Term Revenu Framework	ue & Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23		1 Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs						'			
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity toriffe	1								
Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)				1			
[INSERT DIOCKS as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
	<u> </u>	(IIII III UIIesnolus)							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·		·	· ·			

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	14 HO	usenola bills									
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditure	Framework
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Rand/cent Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23 % incr.	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tota		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	_	_		-	-	_
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tota	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services Total small household bill:											
% increase/-decrease		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tota	I	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

 Sub-total
 -

Investment type		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						·				
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank					27	27	27	27	27	27
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		26	27	27						
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	26	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Entities Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		26	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity Capital Guarantee Variable or Fixed Commission Paid (Rands) Partial / Premature Ref Period of Investment Investments by Maturity Interest Rate 3 Commission Recipient Expiry date of investment Opening balance Interest to be realised Investment Top Up Closing Balance Type of Investment (Yes/No) interest rate Withdrawal (4) Name of institution & investment ID Yrs/Months Parent municipality Municipality sub-total Entities Entities sub-total TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST --

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	1/ Bor	rowing						ı		
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total Entities Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	_
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	_			-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities Entities sub-total Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								l		_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2021/22 Description 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted **Full Year Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2022/23 2023/24 2024/25 RECEIPTS: Operating Transfers and Grants National Government: 25 911 68 200 29 433 178 602 179 480 179 480 185 774 189 364 194 578 Local Government Equitable Share 15 987 65 571 22 717 167 653 167 653 167 653 172 721 177 411 182 329 Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant 5 000 4 000 5 000 1 021 2 072 2 071 2 071 Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant 1 629 2 071 2 154 2 249 2 350 Infrastructure Skills Development Grant 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 Local Government Financial Management Grant 1 000 1 000 1 000 Municipal Disaster Relief Grant 7 903 Municipal Systems Improvement Grant 4 500 4 500 4 500 1 405 1 200 1 200 Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant Integrated City Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant 1 778 900 1 778 900 Public Transport Network Grant 922 900 Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant 2 722 2 478 2 478 2 478 2 594 2 604 2 699 Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant **Provincial Government:** 4 195 3 858 7 573 15 322 15 322 7 435 7 347 5 000 Infrastructure Capacity Building 7 573 15 322 15 322 7 435 7 347 5 000 4 195 3 858 District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building Other grant providers: 138 489 91 834 145 847 1 200 1 200 1 200 41 000 Other Grants Received 138 489 91 834 145 847 1 200 1 200 1 200 41 000 **Total Operating Transfers and Grants** 164 229 179 138 187 375 196 002 196 002 234 209 196 711 199 578 5 164 400 Capital Transfers and Grants National Government: 1 813 Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant 1 813 Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Urban Settlements Development Grant Integrated City Development Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Public Transport Network Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant **Provincial Government:** _ _ Infrastructure Capacity Building District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building 1 023 424 161 5 998 5 998 7 200 12 200 15 200 Other grant providers: Other Grants Receive 1 023 424 161 5 998 5 998 7 200 12 200 15 200 2 837 424 5 998 5 998 7 200 15 200 Total Capital Transfers and Grants 161 12 200 202 000 **TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS** 167 236 164 654 179 299 187 375 202 000 241 409 208 911 214 778

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 939	5 538	7 973	6 473	9 612	9 612	15 415	14 568	15 986
Local Government Equitable Share			0 000		00	0 0.2		10 110	11000	10 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		701	4 831	5 299	2 095	3 331	3 331	2 987	3 173	3 321
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	182	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		729	707	633	1 000	866	866	907	952	1 001
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		540								
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		546	-	- 265	-	667	-	1 405	1 200	1 200
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	200	-	007	667	1 405	1 200	1 200
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		_	_	1 593	2 478	2 969	2 969	3 267	3 313	3 446
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				. 555	2	2 000	2 000	0 201	00.0	0
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant		(37)	_	_	900	1 778	1 778	1 849	1 931	2 018
Urban Settlement Development Grant		, ,								
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		_	3 291	160 768	184 913	194 476	194 476	182 697	192 134	199 225
Infrastructure		_	(124)	158 427	177 380	187 595	187 595	175 236	184 733	194 141
Capacity Building		_	3 415	2 340	7 533	6 881	6 881	7 461	7 401	5 085
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Mondaine Uter										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Capacity Building										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		1 643	-	203	1 200	200	200	265	277	289
Expenditure on Other Grants		1 643	-	203	1 200	200	200	265	277	289
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		3 582	8 828	168 943	192 586	204 288	204 288	198 377	206 979	215 501
		0 002	0 020	100 040	102 000	204 200	204 200	100 011	200 010	210 001
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	5 640	5 640	7 230	30	30
Expenditure on Other Grants		-	-	-	-	5 640	5 640	7 230	30	30
Total conital armonditure of Transfers and Create		_	_	_	_	5 640	5 640	7 230	30	30
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			1							
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		3 582	8 828	168 943	192 586	209 929	209 929	205 607	207 009	215 531

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	2 351	2 351	2 351	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051
Current year receipts		21 551	-	-	178 602	179 480	179 480	13 053	11 953	12 249
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		21 551	2 351	2 351	180 953	180 531	180 531	14 103	13 003	13 299
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(447)	13	(447)	2 516	2 516	2 516	2 516	2 516
Current year receipts		-	-	2 137	7 573	15 322	15 322	7 435	8 328	5 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	(447)	2 149	7 126	17 838	17 838	9 951	10 844	7 516
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		638	-	-		-			-	-
Current year receipts		370	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	41 000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 008	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	41 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		22 559	1 903	4 500	189 278	199 569	199 569	65 055		20 816
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	43	43	43	43	43
Current year receipts		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	500	-	43	43	43	43	43
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	500	-	43	43	43	43	43
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		22 559	1 903	5 000	189 278	199 612	199 612	65 097	23 890	20 858
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants	made Ref	by the municip	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	2024/22		2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ker	2018/19 Audited	Audited	Audited	Orininal	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Dudget Voor	Framework	Dudant Voor 12
R thousand	\perp	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities	T										
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	1	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	4_										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	—	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	+-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
	\top										
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS		-	_	-	-	_		_	_		_
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	4	-			-	-		_	-	-	_
Total dash francisco to date: diguite d. Calle.	+-										
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		978	2 803	1 657	1 920	7 000	7 000	-	52	54	57
PUBLIC CORPORATIONS Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	4_	- 070	- 0.000	- 4.057	- 4 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers 10 Organisations	+	978	2 803	1 657	1 920	7 000	7 000	-	52	54	57
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
HOUSEHOLDS		469	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRIVATE ENTERPRISES		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	1_	469	_	-	ı	-	-	ı	-	-	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 447	2 803	1 657	1 920	7 000	7 000	ı	52	54	57
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	一										
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	1	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
	4_										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	—	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS	2	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											ļ
DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS	3	-		_	_	_	_		_	_	
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	工	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											ļ
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PUBLIC CORPORATIONS		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
HOUSEHOLDS	5	609	396	395	455	498	498	_	213	223	233
PRIVATE ENTERPRISES	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	I	609	396	395	455	498	498	-	213	223	233
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	\perp	609	396	395	455	498	498	_	213	223	233
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 056	3 199	2 052	2 375	7 498	7 498	ī	265	277	289

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 304	10 028	7 283	11 298	11 866	11 866	12 459	13 132	13 854
Pension and UIF Contributions		393	54	643	242	9	9	10	10	11
Medical Aid Contributions		104	49	-	78	49	49	54	59	65
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	390	1 484	197	-	_	-	_	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 019	735	1 033	515	19	19	20	21	22
Housing Allowances		188	-	499	451	- 1	_	-	i -	_
Other benefits and allowances		1 045	209	269	579	-	_	-	_	_
Sub Total - Councillors		11 053	11 467	11 210	13 360	11 943	11 943	12 542	13 222	13 952
% increase	4		3.7%	(2.2%)	19.2%	(10.6%)	_	5.0%	5.4%	5.5%
Contact Management of the Management of the				. 1		` 1				
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2	54.700	50,000	5 454	4.507	F 770	F 770	0.007	0.205	0.740
Basic Salaries and Wages		54 780	58 230	5 151	4 587	5 778	5 778	6 067	6 395	6 746
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 280	9 663	16	3 984	1 122	1 122	1 178	1 242	1 310
Medical Aid Contributions		7 493	7 673	53	113	57	57	63	69	76
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		4 838	4 614	37	1 007	577	577	606	639	674
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 308	2 169	678	840	498	498	523	551	581
Cellphone Allowance	3	173	153	108	148	108	108	113	120	126
Housing Allowances	3	348				-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	146	11	149	12	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	977	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		85 572	82 513	7 169	10 692	8 141	8 141	8 551	9 015	9 514
% increase	4		(3.6%)	(91.3%)	49.1%	(23.9%)	_	5.0%	5.4%	5.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		81 732	86 805	150 660	160 096	164 317	164 317	167 353	176 391	186 092
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 113	17 298	26 654	24 941	27 917	27 917	29 313	30 896	32 595
Medical Aid Contributions		10 717	11 600	27 370	21 819	24 226	24 226	26 645	29 306	32 233
Overtime		6 033	4 853	5 560	5 717	6 321	6 321	6 237	6 574	6 936
Performance Bonus		942	123	6 465	4 122	11 796	11 796	12 386	13 055	13 773
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 488	6 520	9 903	3 104	9 913	9 913	10 409	10 971	11 574
Cellphone Allowance	3	75	89	130	137	132	132	123	130	137
Housing Allowances	3	2 124	2 641	3 035	9 336	2 937	2 937	3 084	3 251	3 429
Other benefits and allowances	3	6 701	13 644	16 836	13 712	9 911	9 911	8 507	8 966	9 459
Payments in lieu of leave		5 120	3 568	2 972	1 066	3 102	3 102	1 608	1 887	2 075
Long service awards		-	-	678	90	- 102	-	80	147	85
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	6 388	(18 585)	(494)	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 694	7 364	8 100
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		136 434	128 556	249 770	250 226	266 660	266 660	272 441	288 938	306 489
% increase	4	130 434	(5.8%)	94.3%	0.2%	6.6%	200 000	2.2%	6.1%	6.1%
	7									
Total Parent Municipality		233 059	222 535	268 149	274 277	286 743	286 743	293 533	311 175	329 955
			(4.5%)	20.5%	2.3%	4.5%	_	2.4%	6.0%	6.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees	"									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	0									
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	-									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Total Municipal Entities		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
-										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		233 059	222 535	268 149	274 277	286 743	286 743	293 533	311 175	329 955
% increase	4		(4.5%)		2.3%	4.5%	_	2.4%		
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	222 005	211 069	256 939	260 917	274 800	274 800	280 991	297 953	316 003

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
ixana per aimam								2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								_
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-			-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,7							
List cash member of board by designation								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	_	_	_	_	_		-
REMUNERATION	10	_	_	_	_	_		_

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2020/21		Cu	rrent Year 2021	/22	Bu	dget Year 2022/	23
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			34			34			34	
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	1	5	5	1	5	5	1
Other Managers	7	29	25	1	29	25	1	29	25	1
Professionals		73	45	-	73	45	-	73	45	_
Finance		20	19		20	19		20	19	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		9	4		9	4		9	4	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		44	22		44	22		44	22	
Technicians		125	102	_	125	102	-	125	102	-
Finance		9	8		9	8		9	8	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		43	35		43	35		43	35	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation								i		
Refuse										
Other		73	59		73	59		73	59	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		58	49		58	49		58	49	
Service and sales workers		68	62		68	62		68	62	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		00	02			02		00	UZ	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		58	53		58	53		58	53	
Elementary Occupations		234	227		234	227		234	227	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	650	602	2	650	602	2	650	602	2
% increase	† Ť		302		-	-		_	-	
	6, 10	CEO	568							
Total municipal employees headcount										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		43							
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	21	16							

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Description Ref Budget Year 2022/23 Framework Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 **Budget Year** R thousand July August Sept. October November December January **February** March April May June 2022/23 2023/24 2024/25 Revenue By Source Property rates ۰ Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue 931 931 931 931 931 931 931 931 931 931 931 931 11 168 49 677 54 266 Service charges - refuse revenue 203 200 204 203 (613)204 1 077 209 224 212 157 Rental of facilities and equipment 190 2 469 2 617 2 774 Interest earned - external investments 21 301 211 318 692 68 1 394 766 206 457 391 4 185 9 010 9 551 10 124 258 268 265 266 228 272 276 283 269 265 Interest earned - outstanding debtors 264 266 3 180 3 371 3 573 Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits (3) 25 33 12 29 (10) 17 4 10 125 133 141 Licences and permits 9 9 676 1 701 15 795 10 991 22 946 12 831 1 701 17 900 35 641 34 104 30 512 193 797 203 372 212 745 Agency services 5 650 3 833 82 218 5 372 4 733 3 833 59 519 5 258 47 292 8 833 3 833 3 833 234 209 197 692 199 578 Transfers and subsidies 721 932 850 1 001 1 173 3 339 4 829 2 282 1853 1 373 1 345 3 012 22 711 27 653 34 179 Other revenue 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 2 540 Gains 94 236 9 925 24 116 18 679 29 434 77 381 14 249 27 861 86 659 12 292 41 228 43 149 479 209 494 065 517 379 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio Expenditure By Type 23 416 23 416 23 416 23 416 Employee related costs 23 416 23 416 23 416 23 416 23 416 23 416 23 416 23 416 280 991 297 953 316 003 1 045 1 045 1 045 1 045 1 045 1 045 1 045 1 045 1 045 1 045 1 045 1 045 12 542 13 222 13 952 Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 1 560 1 629 1 702 416 416 416 416 416 416 416 416 416 416 416 416 4 986 5 140 5 304 Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 73 76 79 6 Bulk purchases - electricity 3 177 Inventory consumed 1 145 1 897 2 963 2 223 2 939 2 053 5 228 13 871 1744 4 869 8 139 50 249 52 460 54 821 14 208 89 795 Contracted services 5 756 8 458 6 424 5 819 9 230 7 818 5 112 6 473 8 398 7 085 4 698 89 478 87 107 112 Transfers and subsidies 195 21 21 4 (158)(24)76 265 277 289 1 175 1 051 2 846 2 398 3 705 2 412 4 212 5 813 5 920 4 909 3 726 7 779 45 946 47 968 50 126 Other expenditure Losses 6 6 6 72 75 79 Total Expenditure 33 289 36 429 37 273 35 463 40 915 38 430 36 401 42 376 53 213 38 732 38 422 55 221 486 163 505 907 532 152 Surplus/(Deficit) 60 947 (26 504) (13 156) (16 784) (11 481) 38 950 (22 152) (14 514) 33 446 (26 440) 2 805 (12 072) (6 954) (11 842) (14 773) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 7 200 12 200 15 200 Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 61 547 (12 556) (21 552) (13914)(25 840) 427 (25904)(16 184)(10.881)39 550 34 046 3 405 (11472)246 358 contributions Taxation Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate

Surplus/(Deficit)

61 547

(25904)

(12556)

(16 184)

(10.881)

39 550

(21552)

(13914)

34 046

(25840)

3 405

(11472)

246

427

358

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 B 2023/24	udget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	\Box															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		85 799	9 323	9 236	8 441	7 113	65 019	9 930	9 748	51 410	11 705	9 470	13 527	290 722	259 252	271 596
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	30	-	-	958	-	(414)	-	(0)	574	608	645
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services		26	24	31	37	32	26	53	43	41	31	36	35	414	439	465
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		1 020	1 032	1 023	1 047	1 056	1 035	1 023	1 051	1 039	1 027	1 013	1 033	12 400	54 503	59 381
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		17	17	135	215	277	339	611	176	314	260	420	236	3 015	3 196	3 388
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2	2)	-	-	68	96	152	299	3 095	152	377	143	281	83	4 746	5 031	5 333
Vote 12 - Roads		7 975	130	14 223	9 442	21 374	11 263	137	16 332	34 077	140	30 608	28 836	174 538	183 237	191 771
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		94 836	10 525	24 716	19 279	30 034	77 981	14 849	28 461	87 259	12 892	41 828	43 749	486 409	506 265	532 579
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	l i	4 119	4 341	3 837	3 849	4 651	3 836	5 223	5 535	4 425	5 685	4 166	6 723	56 389	59 732	61 140
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		470	468	468	497	486	485	623	535	488	468	492	538	6 018	6 380	6 734
Vote 3 - Financial Services		1 522	1 788	1 817	1 688	2 112	1 759	1 071	1 354	1 497	1 554	1 409	1 893	19 463	20 388	21 586
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		469	473	477	474	486	472	527	477	529	476	470	474	5 803	6 082	6 433
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		4 575	4 379	4 494	4 447	4 492	4 462	4 378	4 122	4 482	4 387	5 178	5 056	54 451	17 260	18 103
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		2 002	3 007	2 134	1 975	2 208	1 991	2 112	2 000	1 993	2 218	1 792	2 265	25 696	26 652	28 178
Vote 7 - Community Services		3 703	3 938	3 892	3 929	3 936	3 878	3 936	3 915	3 942	4 202	4 019	4 143	47 433	50 243	53 076
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		3 620	3 698	3 882	3 403	3 537	3 359	3 438	3 478	3 647	3 840	3 601	6 018	45 521	83 223	88 208
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		1 412	1 996	1 638	1 704	1 504	1 575	1 469	984	1 529	1 502	1 480	1 989	18 785	19 562	20 354
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	1 735	1 766	1 828	1 893	1 952	1 951	1 905	1 981	2 028	1 769	1 970	2 023	22 802	22 776	24 901
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)	233	251	239	240	255	310	311	375	278	262	320	374	3 448	3 634	3 833
Vote 12 - Roads		6 229	6 933	8 176	7 143	10 419	8 785	7 011	8 695	12 792	8 457	6 565	12 486	103 689	109 522	115 274
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		3 200	3 392	4 390	4 221	4 877	5 568	4 395	8 923	15 583	3 912	6 962	11 240	76 663	80 454	84 330
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 289	36 429	37 273	35 463	40 915	38 430	36 401	42 376	53 213	38 732	38 422	55 221	486 163	505 907	532 152
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	$\dagger \dagger$	61 547	(25 904)	(12 556)	(16 184)	(10 881)	39 550	(21 552)	(13 914)	34 046	(25 840)	3 405	(11 472)	246	358	427
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_

(25 904)

61 547

1

Surplus/(Deficit)

(12 556)

(16 184)

(10 881)

(21 552)

39 550

(13 914)

34 046

(25 840)

427

358

(11 472)

246

3 405

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Ref Budget Year 2022/23 Description Framework Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 **Budget Year** July October November December February March April Mav June R thousand August Sept. January 2022/23 2023/24 2024/25 Revenue - Functional 8 441 Governance and administration 85 799 9 323 9 236 7 143 65 019 9 930 10 706 51 410 11 291 9 470 13 527 291 296 259 860 272 241 85 799 9 323 9 236 8 441 7 113 65 019 9 930 9 748 51 410 9 470 13 527 271 596 Executive and council 11 705 290 722 259 252 30 645 Finance and administration 958 (414)(0)574 608 Internal audit 43 40 234 348 461 664 3 758 372 732 433 736 354 8 175 8 666 9 186 Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation 17 17 203 311 429 638 3 706 328 692 402 701 319 7 761 8 227 8 721 Public safety Housing 26 24 31 37 32 26 53 43 41 31 36 Health 35 414 439 465 7 971 139 14 223 9 467 21 407 137 16 360 145 30 598 28 845 174 663 183 369 191 912 Economic and environmental services 11 275 34 094 Planning and development 7 975 130 14 223 9 442 21 374 11 263 137 16 332 34 077 140 30 608 28 836 174 538 183 237 191 771 Road transport 25 33 29 125 133 141 Environmental protection 12 17 (10)10 Trading services 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 12 275 54 370 59 240 Energy sources Water management Waste water management 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1023 12 275 59 240 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 1 023 54 370 Waste management Other 532 579 Total Revenue - Functional 94 836 10 525 24 716 19 279 30 034 77 981 14 849 28 461 87 259 12 892 41 828 43 749 486 409 506 265 Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration 14 092 15 974 14 388 13 981 15 457 14 101 14 939 14 533 14 468 15 789 14 512 18 423 180 657 150 005 156 419 3 637 3 909 3 398 3 410 4 215 3 370 4 779 5 103 3 989 5 186 3 707 6 276 50 979 53 990 55 118 Executive and council Finance and administration 10 213 11 830 10 754 10 334 11 006 10 498 9 9 1 4 9 185 10 237 10 366 10 572 11911 126 820 92 998 98 114 243 245 2 859 3 187 Internal audit 235 236 236 236 233 246 241 237 234 236 3 017 Community and public safety 6 633 6 964 7 072 6 677 6 869 6 779 6 839 7 021 7 166 7 092 7 150 9 367 85 629 90 510 95 687 669 690 709 684 690 675 684 707 706 831 697 727 8 469 8 936 9 486 Community and social services Sport and recreation 783 820 848 901 966 1 038 1 022 1 157 1 104 833 1 071 1 178 11 720 12 359 13 025 2 314 2 393 2 511 2 039 2 179 2 043 2 120 2 130 2 307 2 242 2 269 4 281 28 829 30 366 32 208 Public safety Housing Health 2 866 3 062 3 004 3 053 3 033 3 023 3 013 3 026 3 048 3 186 3 114 3 182 36 612 38 849 40 968 Economic and environmental services 11 322 12 244 14 505 13 339 17 287 16 295 13 359 19 552 30 313 14 306 15 493 25 765 203 780 213 165 224 712 1 614 1 618 Planning and development 1 604 1 616 1 639 1 650 1 660 1 642 1 621 1 617 1 638 1 639 19 556 19 105 20 794 Road transport 9 429 10 325 12 565 11 364 15 296 14 353 11 406 17 618 28 375 12 368 13 526 23 726 180 353 189 977 199 605 Environmental protection 289 300 328 400 3 871 4 313 303 301 325 331 339 317 317 321 4 084 Trading services 1 097 1 095 1 158 1 132 1 147 1 106 1 109 1 117 1 113 1 367 1 117 1 463 14 020 50 035 53 019 Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management 1 097 1 095 1 158 1 132 1 147 1 106 1 109 1 117 1 113 1 367 1 117 1 463 14 020 50 035 53 019 2 315 Other 145 152 150 334 154 149 155 152 154 179 150 203 2 077 2 192 36 429 37 273 35 463 38 430 36 401 42 376 53 213 38 732 38 422 55 221 486 163 532 152 Total Expenditure - Functional 33 289 40 915 505 907 Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. 61 547 (25904)(12556)(16184)(10 881) 39 550 (21552)(13914)34 046 (25840)3 405 (11472)246 358 427 Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate

(21 552)

(13914)

34 046

(25840)

39 550

(11 472

246

3 405

427

358

61 547

Surplus/(Deficit)

(25904)

(12 556)

(16184)

(10 881)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Description Budget Year 2022/23 Framework Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 **Budget Year** R thousand July August Sept. October Nov. Dec. January Feb. March April May June 2022/23 2023/24 Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager 30 30 30 30 Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont) Vote 3 - Financial Services 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 30 30 30 Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 3 3 30 3 30 30 Vote 5 - Corporate Services 21 Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 250 250 250 5 170 (699)(699) (699)(699)(699)(927)5 140 30 Vote 7 - Community Services 5 890 30 (3947)(369 371) (369 371) (369 371) (369371)1 610 369 13 13 13 13 13 59 187 150 Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 129 011 3 3 30 30 Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development 30 Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont) Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2) Vote 12 - Roads Vote 13 - Roads (cont) Vote 14 -Vote 15 -Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total 2 1 252 (370 042) (370 042) (370 042) (370 042) 1 609 698 41 41 41 (886) 41 5 211 135 271 59 587 550 Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont) Vote 3 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) Vote 5 - Corporate Services Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) Vote 7 - Community Services Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 7 200 Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont) Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2) Vote 12 - Roads Vote 13 - Roads (cont) Vote 14 -Vote 15 -600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 7 200 Capital single-year expenditure sub-total

Total Capital Expenditure

2

1 852

(369442)

(369442)

(369442)

(369442)

1 610 298

641

641

641

(286)

641

5 811

142 471

59 587

550

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2	<u>.9 Buo</u>	geted montr	ily Capital e	xperiulture (Juniculoniai Ci	assilication								Modium To	erm Revenue and Ex	Evnondituro
Description	Ref	1	Budget Year 2022/23												Framework	•
R thousand	ļ	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 I 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1				1								,			1
Governance and administration	'	5 769	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	628	628	628	(298)	628	5 799			
Executive and council	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-	- /	- /	-	30	1		
Finance and administration	'	5 769	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	628	628	628	(298)	628	5 769	13 400	340	34
Internal audit	'					/								1 - '	-	-
Community and public safety	1	43	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13			18
Community and social services	'	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-	, - J	30	30	3
Sport and recreation	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-	- /	-	!	- '	-	-
Public safety	'	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	150	15
Housing	'					/							!	1 - '	-	-
Health	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	, _ !	1 - '	-	-
Economic and environmental services	'	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		!	1 - '	-	-
Planning and development	'	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-	!	1 - '	-	-
Road transport	'					/							, - J	1 - '	-	-
Environmental protection	'					/							, - J	1 - '	-	-
Trading services	'	(3 959)	(369 384)	(369 384)	(369 384)	(369 384)	1 610 356			-	_		!	128 861	59 037	-
Energy sources	'												, - J	1 - '	-	-
Water management	'												, - '	1 - '	-	
Waste water management	'					/							, - J	1 - '	-	
Waste management	'	(3 959)	(369 384)	(369 384)	(369 384)	(369 384)	1 610 356	-	-	-	- /	-	, - ¹	128 861	59 037	
Other	_'												-	-	_	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	1 852	(369 442)	(369 442)	(369 442)	(369 442)	1 610 298	641	641	641	(286)	641	5 811	142 471	59 587	5
Funded by:					1											1
National Government													'	1 - '	_	I
Provincial Government													_	_	_	I
District Municipality	"	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 200	-	I
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,														1		
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		30	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	30	30	
Transfers recognised - capital		630	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 230	30	
Borrowing		(3 959)	(369 384)	(369 384)	(369 384)	(369 384)	1 610 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 861	59 037	L
Internally generated funds	'	5 181	(658)	1 1	1 1	(658)	(658)	41	41	41	(886)	41	5 2 1 1	6 380	520	5
Total Capital Funding	+-	1 852	. ,	, ,	. ,		1 610 298	641	641	641	(286)					

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Cash Receipts By Source													1			
Property rates												-				
Service charges - electricity revenue												-				
Service charges - water revenue												-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-				
Service charges - refuse revenue	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	11 168	49 677	54 266	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 608	740	653	629	569	803	572	693	631	631	(118)	742	8 153	8 642	13 961	
Interest earned - external investments	1 394	766	206	457	391	4 185	21	301	211	318	692	68	9 010	9 551	10 124	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-				
Dividends received												-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits												-				
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	1 701	1 701	1 701	-	3 636	1 818	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 701	20 764	21 790	22 794	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	417	18 040	77 815	5 417	30 885	29 111	86 776	1 955	16 327	10 607	21 661	67 233	366 242	379 274	389 529	
Other revenue	7 987	5 472	5 141	4 647	4 604	6 091	4 023	4 133	4 104	4 280	4 356	6 493	61 332	25 132	26 706	
Cash Receipts by Source	14 037	27 650	86 447	12 080	41 016	42 938	94 024	9 714	23 905	18 468	29 222	77 169	476 669	494 065	517 379	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)												-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	<u>-</u>	- -	7 050 -	14 700	14 861	14 995 _	15 159 -	15 286	15 462 _	15 616 _	- - - 15 733	128 861	59 037 _	-	
	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-			_	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_						_	_			_	_	_	_	_	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	14 037	27 650	86 447	19 130	55 716	57 799	109 019	24 872	39 190	33 930	44 839	92 902	605 530	553 102	517 379	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	24 363	24 363	24 363	24 363	24 363	24 363	24 363	24 363	24 363	24 363	24 363	24 363	292 357	309 935	328 648	
Remuneration of councillors	21000	21000	21000	21000	21000	21000	21000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	24000	202 001	000 000	020 010	
Finance charges	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	73	76	79	
Bulk purchases - electricity			· ·		Ĭ	Ĭ	· ·			Ĭ	ŭ	_				
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	2 053	5 228	13 871	1 744	4 868	8 139	1 145	1 897	2 963	2 223	2 939	3 177	50 249	52 460	54 821	
·																
Contracted services	5 112	6 473	8 398	7 085	4 698	14 208	5 756	8 458	6 424	5 819	9 230	7 818	89 478	87 107	89 795	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	4	(158)	4	(24)	112	76	105	4	21	4	21	-,	205	277	200	
Transfers and grants - other	4 212	5 813	5 920	4 909	3 726	76 7 779	195 1 175	1 051	2 846	2 398	3 705	2 442	265 45 946	47 968	289 50 126	
Other expenditure	35 751	41 726	52 563	38 082	37 773	54 572	32 640	35 779	36 623	34 813	40 265	2 413 37 781	45 946	47 900	523 759	
Cash Payments by Type	00701	41120	02 000	00 002	01 110	04 0/12	02 040	00770	00 020	04010	40 200	01101	470 000	451 024	020 100	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	1 852	(369 442)	(369 442)	(369 442)	(369 442)	1 610 298	641	641	641	(286)	641	5 811	142 471	59 587	550	
Repayment of borrowing												-				
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	37 603	(327 716)	(316 879)	(331 360)	(331 669)	1 664 870	33 280	36 420	37 264	34 527	40 906	43 592	620 839	557 410	524 309	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(23 566)	355 365	403 326	350 490	387 386	(1 607 071)	75 739	(11 548)	1 927	(598)	3 933	49 309	(15 310)	(4 309)	(6 930)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	206 818	183 251 538 617	538 617 941 942	941 942 1 292 432	1 292 432 1 679 817	1 679 817 72 746	72 746 148 485	148 485 136 937	136 937 138 864	138 864 138 266	138 266 142 198	142 198 191 508	206 818 191 508	191 508 187 199	187 199 180 269	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	183 251	238 01/	941942	1 292 432	10/901/	12 140	148 483	130 93/	138 884	130 200	142 198	191 208	191 508	187 199	100 209	

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Financial Performance												
Property rates												
Service charges												
Investment revenue												
Transfers recognised - operational												
Other own revenue												
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-												
kind - all)												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee costs												
Remuneration of Board Members												
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Finance charges												
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases												
Transfers and grants												
Other expenditure												
Total Expenditure		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-		
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure												
Transfers recognised - operational												
Borrowing												
Internally generated funds												
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Financial position												
Total current assets												
Total non current assets												
Total current liabilities												
Total non current liabilities												
Equity												
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating												
Net cash from (used) investing												
Net cash from (used) financing												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1											

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| Period of External mechanism | Period of Per

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	WILLIS	Number		or contract	R thousand

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	1 Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:						,	1	'	,					
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	!	,		1	'	<u> </u> '	
Contract 1	4 '		A = 7											-
Contract 2	4 '													-
Contract 3 etc.														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2					1	1	1	1				1	
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc	<u> </u>													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	7 7	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2					1	1	1	1				1	
Contract 1							 '	<u> </u>					<u> </u>	_
Contract 1 Contract 2														_
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	<u>-</u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	'													
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	'	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Entities:						1	1	1	1				1	
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2					,	 '	'	'			'		
Contract 1														-
Contract 2 Contract 1	<u> </u>													-
Contract 1	<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
	,					1	1	1	1				1	
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2					<u> </u>	 '					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Contract 1 Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc	<u> </u>													_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	7 '	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2					· ·	1	1			1		1	
Contract 1														-
Contract 2	<u> </u>													-
Contract 3 etc	<u> </u>													
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	7 '	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	+	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34	la Ca	pital expendit	ure on new as	ssets by asse	t class			1		
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su Infrastructure	b-clas	<u>s</u> 	_	_	60 000	4 025	4 025	130 091	59 067	30
Roads Infrastructure			_		- 00 000	- 4 025	4 023	130 031	39 007	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	60 000	4 025	4 025	130 091	59 067	30
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	60 000	4 025	4 025	130 091	59 067	30
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
очрны орш об										

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets		- Cutcome	- Outcome	- Outcome	- Dauget	- Duaget	- I Olecast	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	628	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	628	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		_	_	628	_	_	_	_	_	-
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Suprial Option										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		522	-	55	-	-	-	-	_	_
Computer Equipment		522	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 427	3 457	2 892	6 176	3 939	3 939	370	370	370
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 427	3 457	2 892	6 176	3 939	3 939	370	370	370
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		_	_	(2 292)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	(2 292)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		_	_	(191)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	6 949	3 457	1 092	66 176	7 964	7 964	130 461	59 437	400

Description Description	DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34b	Сар	ital expenditu	re on the ren	ewal of existi	ng assets by	asset class				
Montane Mont	Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu		& Expenditure
The Section of Part The Section of The Section of Part The Section of The Section of The Section of The Section of The Section	R thousand		Outcome						Budget Year 2022/23		
Roof Institution	i	set C	lass/Sub-class	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road Structures (Road Structures (Road Structures (Road Structures (Road Structures Couplus Spaces Structures (Structures) (Structures) (Structures) (Structures) (Structures) (Structures) (Structures) (Structures) (Found Structures) (Found											
Final Fortillars Costol Service Costol Service Costol Service Costol Service Costol Commenter Costol Service Co											
Stam water inflastructure											
Capital Spaces Cham water formaticuture Cham sear formaticuture Cham sear formaticuture Affancion Affanci											
Down water final established	1										
Darisage Coloredina Stom water Conveyance Affansonich Flesteral Infrastructure I			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Som water Convergence Advantable Power Paties IV Substitution IV Transmission Consistence IV Substitution IV Transmission Consistence IV Substitution IV Subst											
Announce											
Content of Information											
Proceedings	1		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
If Y Salchidelines If Y Farmerson Conductors If Y Farmerson Conductors If Y Salchidelines											
MV Solution Conductors MV Solution Conductors MV Solution Statems MV Water Statems MV Water Statems MV Water Statems MV Water Statems MV Water Statems MV Solution Sta											
M Positioning Stations M Value Stations M Value Stations M Value Stations M Value Stations M Value Stations M Value Stations LV Alexandra Logical Stations Values Position Stations Values Position Stations Values Position Stations Values Position Stations Values Position Stations Values Position Stations Values Position Stations Values Position Values											
M V Salcitations MV V Allacrius LV V Microzia Cupital Spanne Walter Stage Printer State Cupital Spanne Dum and White Spanners Spa	1										
MV Selectors LV Heteroris CV Heteroris CV Heteroris Copieto Genes Water Roppy Infrastructure Deserved Maries Plansport Residence Plansport Residence Residen	1										
AV Mohrests Capital Signers Washer Shapity Infrastructure Dems and Weine Burestoke Bur	1										
Usate Supply Infrashructure Cans and Weins Available Asservation A	1										
Coptot Spores Water Snapp Printerstructure Dense and Maries Barcholes Resortions Remarkers Re	1										
Number Despoy Infrastructure Despotation Benefacia Relationals Planty Stations What Treatment Works Buth Maris Destruction Protes PPV Stations Capital Spares Statistical Protes PPV Stations Capital Spares Statistical Infrastructure PPV Stations Capital Spares Statistical Infrastructure PPV Stations Capital Spares Statistical Infrastructure PPV Stations Robustation											
Demand of Wirks Both Manis Flesancids Plumy Stations Water Treatment Works Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis Duth Manis PRV Stations Capital Spores Capital Spores Souristion Infeat volume Pump Station Pateculation Water Treatment Works Outhald Sowers Total Facilities Capital Sowers South Waster Infeatment Works Outhald Sowers Total Facilities Capital Sowers Water Treatment Manis Capital Sowers Water Treatment Stations Water Drops off Points Water Drops off Points Water Drops off Points Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water Stations Water Drops off Points Water											
Bennotes Phap Stations Water Treatment Works Bild Mains Ubshabdon Dishbabdon Pedis PRV Stations Capital Spares Statistion Infrastructure Phap Station Residation Resi	1		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs Pump Stations White Treatment Works Buth Mains Obstruction Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Capital Spinnes Sanitation Infrastructurus Pump Station Reservoir Pump Station Reservoir Pump Station Reservoir Pump Station Reservoir Pump Station Reservoir Pump Station Reservoir Pump Station Reservoir R											
Perp Sations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Profits PPV Stations Capital Spreas Sentiation Infrastructure Pump Station Water Valent Treatment Works Outfall Spreas Capital Spreas Sold Water Treatment Works Outfall Spreas Total Facilities Capital Spreas Sold Water Treatment Works Outfall Spreas Sold Water Treatment Works Outfall Spreas Sold Water Treatment Works Outfall Spreas Sold Water Treatment Spreas Sold Water Treatment Stations Water Treatment Works Water Treatme											
Water Treatment Works Distribution Distribution Points PRV Station Capital Spares Station Capital Spares Station Patriculation Patriculation Visited Internative I											
Biolit Mains Distribution Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Santation Infrastructure Prump Station Relocation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Spares Tole Facilities Capital Spares Sold Waste Infrastructure	1										
Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Santation Infrastructure Pump Station Relicateiro Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Swares Capital Syares Station Infrastructure	1										
Distribution Prints PRV Stations Capital Spares	1										
PRV Stations Cupital Spares Samilation Infrastructure Pump Station Massie Water Treatment Works Outlad Severes Toilet Readilies Cupital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Lamital State Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations Waste Drop off Points Waste Separation Facilities Cupital Spares Rail Infrastructure Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Pall Lines Rail Structures Rail Funda Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Alternation MM Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Costal Infrastructure Pure Rail Conveyance Alternation MM Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Costal Infrastructure Read Infrastructure Read Infrastructure Read Infrastructure Read Infrastructure Read Infrastructure Read Read Read Read Read Read Read Read	1										
Capital Spares											
Sanilation Infrastructure Pump Station Restociation Waste Water Treatment Works Outful Swews Tollet Facilities Carpial Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landiti Sizes Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Processing Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Carpial Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation M.Y Substations L.Y Networks Carpial Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Pinrs Revertments Promenades Capial Spares Revertments Promenades Capial Spares Care Layors Distribution Infrastructure — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	1										
Purp Station Reficulation Reficulation Reficulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landtill Size Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Processing Facilities Waste Processing Facilities Resident Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Resident Facilities Resident Fundure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Fundure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation My Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Capital Spares Reventments Promendes Pars Reventments Promendes Capital Spares Capita	i .										
Relicutation Waste Water Treatment Works Outful Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landiff Siles Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop off Points Waste Drop off Points Waste Drop off Points Waste Suparation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Spares Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Castal Infrastructure Sund Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Care Layers Distribution Layers	i .		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfil Sewers Total Facilities — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	1										
Outfall Sewers Tolle Facilities Capital Spares - Solid Waste Infrastructure - Landfüll Siles Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities - Electricity Generation Facilities - Rail Infrastructure - Rail Structures Rail Structures Rail Structures Rail Structures Rail Structures - Alternation - MV Substations - LV Networks - Capital Spares - Coastal Infrastructure - Sand Pumps - Piers - Reverents - Promenades - Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure - Data Centres - Core Layers Distribution Layers											
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations Waste Drop-off Points Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure	1										
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Prop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrashructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrashructure Sand Pumps Piers Revelments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrashructure Data Centres Corc Layers Distribution Layers	i										
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Sparation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities ————————————————————————————————————	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	1										
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —											
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	1										
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Ca	1										
Capital Spares — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —											
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Altenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revertments Promenades Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure ———————————————————————————————————	1										
Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Capital Spares Coastal Spares Coastal Contes Coastal Spares Coastal Infrastructure Data Contres Copital Spares Core Layers Distribution Layers	1										
Rail Structures Rail Fumilture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Promenades Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure											
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure											
Storm water Conveyance Altenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure											
Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure											
MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure											
LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure	1										
Capital Spares — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	1										
Coastal Infrastructure											
Sand Pumps Piers Revelments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers											
Piers Revelments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers	1										
Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers	Revetments										
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers	Promenades										
Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers											
Core Layers Distribution Layers	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares	Distribution Layers										
	Capital Spares										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34	b Cap	ital expenditu	re on the ren	ewal of existin	ig assets by a	sset class				0.5 111
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets		-	(3 549)	4 210	9 130	3 647	3 647	8 360	-	-
Community Facilities		-	(3 549)	1 710	9 130	3 647	3 647	8 360	-	-
Halls Centres			(2.540)	1 710	2 120	2 507	2 507	2 500		
Crèches		-	(3 549)	1 710	2 130	2 507	2 507	2 500	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	7 000	1 140	1 140	5 860	-	-
Testing Stations Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports Tayi Panks/Rus Torminals										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	(2 255)	_	_	_	_	1 000	_	_
Monuments		_	(Z Z33)	_	_	_	_	1 000	_	_
Historic Buildings		-	(2 255)	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas Other Heritage										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property										
C.i.inproved rioperty										
Other assets		-	2 347	3 064	866	7 646	7 646	2 650	150	150
Operational Buildings		-	2 347	3 064	866	7 646	7 646	2 650	150	150
Municipal Offices		-	2 347	3 064	866	7 646	7 646	2 650	150	150
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
	1									
Solid Waste Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications										
l .										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	(3 457)	7 274	9 996	11 292	11 292	12 010	150	150
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0% 0.0%	26594684.6% -71.3%	86.9% 174.4%	13.1% 206.0%	58.6% 232.7%	58.6% 232.7%	8.4% 240.9%	0.3% 2.9%	27.3% 2.8%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Description 2018/19 2019/20 Current Year 2021/22 Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Full Year Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 2023/24 R thousand Outcome Outcome Budget Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class 377 394 684 712 Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure 173 159 308 338 338 352 367 384 Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares 173 159 308 338 338 352 367 384 Sanitation Infrastructure 204 236 161 346 346 360 376 393 Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares 204 236 161 346 360 376 393 346 Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers

Capital Spares

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Description 2018/19 2019/20 Current Year 2021/22 Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Full Year Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year Budget Year +2 2024/25 R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget +1 2023/24 Community Assets 944 498 441 633 633 658 687 718 Community Facilities 23 Halls Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations 23 59 75 75 75 78 81 85 Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares 439 633 Sport and Recreation Facilities 921 366 558 558 580 606 230 217 302 343 Indoor Facilities 539 302 314 328 Outdoor Facilities 210 255 255 266 277 290 Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property 1 325 1 045 1 045 1 134 1 185 Other assets 1 037 930 1 086 Operational Buildings 1 185 1 037 1 325 930 1 045 1 045 1 086 1 134 Municipal Offices 986 1 286 900 1 015 1 015 1 056 1 102 1 152 Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories 41 28 28 29 31 36 28 32 Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares 10 Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares **Biological or Cultivated Assets** Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications

Unspecified

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	34c Re	pairs and mai	ntenance expe	enditure by as	set class					
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		-	3 988	33	25	25	25	26	27	28
Computer Equipment		-	3 988	33	25	25	25	26	27	28
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	72	199	250	269	269	280	292	305
Machinery and Equipment		-	72	199	250	269	269	280	292	305
Transport Assets		-	479	702	459	459	459	477	498	520
Transport Assets		-	479	702	459	459	459	477	498	520
<u>Land</u>		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	6 897	3 152	2 573	3 114	3 114	3 239	3 381	3 534
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	4.3%	1.9%	1.1%	1.7%	1.7%	0.0%	1.0%	0.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	1.9%	0.8%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.7%	0.7%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Description 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25 Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure 4 4 _ _ _ Road Structures 4 Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers

Distribution Layers Capital Spares DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Description 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Budget Year 2022/23 Audited Audited Audited Full Year R thousand Outcome Outcome Budget Outcome Forecast 2023/24 2024/25 Budget 74 77 84 Community Assets 63 99 74 74 81 63 99 74 74 74 77 81 84 Community Facilities 84 Halls 63 74 74 74 77 81 Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares 99 Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties 112 112 122 112 112 122 _ Revenue Generating Improved Property 112 112 122 Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets 0 816 Operational Buildings 0 816 Municipal Offices 0 816 Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets 242 18 54 881 881 881 Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights 242 18 54 881 881 881 Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses 242 18 Computer Software and Applications 54 881 881 881 Load Settlement Software Applications

Unspecified

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		933	1 449	1 314	-	-	-	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		933	1 449	1 314	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 874	1 840	823	3 892	2 692	2 692	3 327	3 408	3 494
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 874	1 840	823	3 892	2 692	2 692	3 327	3 408	3 494
Machinery and Equipment		319	742	302	-	1 200	1 200	1 577	1 647	1 721
Machinery and Equipment		319	742	302	-	1 200	1 200	1 577	1 647	1 721
Transport Assets		476	686	638	4	4	4	4	5	5
Transport Assets		476	686	638	4	4	4	4	5	5
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	4 024	4 852	4 171	4 852	4 852	4 852	4 986	5 140	5 304

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2021/22 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Description Ref Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2022/23 +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 R thousand Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants **HV Substations** HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres

Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2021/22 Ref 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2022/23 +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 R thousand Community Assets Community Facilities Halls Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses

Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications

Unspecified

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	ırrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	=	=	=	=	-	-	-
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		30	30	30				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		30	30	30				
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		30	30	30				
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		250	250	250				
Vote 7 - Community Services		5 890	30	30				
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		129 011	59 187	150				
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		7 230	30	30				
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - Roads		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 14 -		_	_	_				
Vote 15 -		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		142 471	59 587	550	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	_							
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)								
Vote 3 - Financial Services								
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)								
Vote 5 - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)								
Vote 7 - Community Services								
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)								
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development								
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)								
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)								
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2) Vote 12 - Roads	1							
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable Total future operational costs		_						
·		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-	142 471	59 587	550				

DC4arden Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget m Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework R thousand Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast Audited Outcome 2020/21 Budget Year +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 Function Project Description MTSF Service Outcome IUDF Own Strategic Objectives Asset Class Asset Sub-Class Ward Location GPS Longitude GPS Lattitude List all capital projects grouped by Function Administrative and Corporate Support Capital Fire Equipment 2002001002001005 nsive, responsive and sustainable social prote Community Assets le of the District, Administrative or Head 5 860 Governance Growth 3 064 2 522 Administrative and Corporate Support 2019 Capital Projects 2002001003001001 ent, effective and development-oriented public Renewal Other Assets le of the District, Administrative or Head 7 646 2 650 2019 Capital Projects PC002003005 255 ent, effective and development-oriented public Furniture and Office Equipment le of the District.Administrative or Head Administrative and Corporate Support New 3 909 Administrative and Corporate Support Capital Project PC002003005 1349 New ent, effective and development-oriented public Growth Furniture and Office Equipment le of the District.Administrative or Head Default Project 002002001006002_1 1 000 Governance Heritage Assets le of the District.Administrative or Head Health Services Existina outh Africa and contribute to a better Africa a Renewal Pollution Control Landfill Site: PPE C001002002001_13 ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru Growth Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites le of the District, Administrative or Head 130 091 59 067 tecreational Facilities Capital Community 2002001002001002 ent, effective and development-oriented public Community Assets le of the District, Administrative or Head Existing Inclusion and access Parent Capital expenditure 7 296 19 257 142 471 59 587 List all capital projects grouped by Entity

19 257 142 471

59 587

7 296

Water project A

Entity B

Electricity project B

Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure

R thousand		Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Previous target year to _ complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name												Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function		9		2			2			5		0	5			2 8	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity						7.											
Entity Name Project name																	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	5.8 28 O2 3				Ÿ .							Prior year	outcomes	2022/23 Medium 1	
10												Audited	Current Year	*	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome	2021/22 Full Year	Budget Year 2022/23	
	775		29081			*** ***						2020/21	Forecast		
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by	Eurofina						·								
CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	NO.500-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-	020020010030010010	Man infrastructure	affication and development advantagle.	Governance		Consulting Maintenance	Planned	rict,Administrati		0	82		68	
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	General Maintenance LEAVE PAYMENT	PO003015005_251	Non-infrastructure Environmental	effective and development-oriented po ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial integration		Corrective Maintenance Pollution Control	Flanned	rict, Administrati	0	0	341	4	4	
Administrative and Corporate Support	COVID 19	PO003019002_1361	Health and Welfare	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access		Contagious Diseases and Infection		rict,Administrati	0	0	865	370	385	
Administrative and Corporate Support	TASK section	PO003020003_1312	Human Resources	ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Governance		Human Resource Management		rict,Administrati	0	0	8	97	100	
Administrative and Corporate Support	Performance Management section (running costs)	PO003034_1261 001002002002009_1;	Performance Management Non-infrastructure	ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and access Governance		Corrective Maintenance		rict,Administrati	0	0	931	1 383	1 452 197	
Disaster Management Disaster Management	Maintenance of radio equipment Social assistance		Land to the state of the state	ae, responsive and sustainable social p	Governance		Disaster Relief	Emergency	rict,Administrati rict,Administrati	0	0	93	10	10	
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	EPWP Project	PO003016001_1400		effective and development-oriented po	Inclusion and access		Project		rict,Administrati	0	0	- 2	135	16	
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	01001002002007010_	Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	rict,Administrati	0	0	81	270	281	
Finance Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa Maintenance at Victoria Bay	01001002002007010_ 01001002002007010	Infrastructure Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	Emergency Emergency	rict,Administrati Head Office,Wh	0	0	57	25 17	26 18	
Finance		01001002002008006	Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	rict,Administrati	0	0	17	60	62	
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	01001002002008008	Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Head Office,Wh	0	0	49	85	88	
Finance		01001002002008008_	Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	rict,Administrati	0	0	46	70	73	
Finance Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei Maintenance at Victoria Bay	01001002002008006_ 01001002002008006_	Infraetructure Infraetructure	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	Emergency Emergency	Head Office,Wh rict,Administrati	0	0	108	83 48	87 50	
Finance		020010010020020080005	Non-infrastructure	e, responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	rict,Administrati	0	0	59	48 75	78	
Finance	Servicing of Printers	001002001001004_1	Non-infrastructure	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	rict,Administrati	0	0	33	25	26	
Finance	4.74	001002001001009_1	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	131	0	0	99	80	83	
Finance Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Service/Scheduled Maintenance Fire Fighting Services: Tyre Replacement (New)	001002001001010_1	Non-infrastructure Non-infrastructure		Governance Governance		Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based Condition Based	rict,Administrati rict,Administrati	0	0	198 24	100 59	104	
Finance		020020010030010010	Non-infrastructure	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	rict,Administrati	0	0	982	600	624	
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp 8pa	020020020020020020	Non-infrastructure	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	rict,Administrati	0	0	49	93	96	
Finance		020020020020020020	Non-infrastructure	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	rict,Administrati	0	0	107	115	119	
Finance Finance		020020020020020020 020020020020020020	Non-infrastructure Non-infrastructure	ong and healthy life for all South Africa ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	Emergency Emergency	rict,Administrati rict,Administrati	0	0	52 22	75 20	78 21	
Finance	Maintenance at Galitzdorp 8pa	00200200200200200	Non-infrastructure	ong and healthy life for all South Africa			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	rict,Administrati	0	0	83	133	138	
Finance	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	00200200200200200	Non-infrastructure	ong and healthy life for all South Africa			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	rict,Administrati	0	0	94	70	73	
Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei	00200200200200200	Non-infrastructure	ong and healthy life for all South Africa			Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	rict,Administrati	0	0	25	43	10	
Finance Finance	Maintenance at Victoria Bay Maintenance of office buildings	00200200200200200200	Non-infrastructure Non-infrastructure	ong and healthy life for all South Africa effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency Emergency	rict,Administrati rict,Administrati	0	0	222	350	364	
Finance		001002002002010_1	Non-infrastructure		Governance	WARE OF STREET	Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	rict,Administrati	0	0	480	300	312	
Finance	Training	PO003004010_1310		eapable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance		ops, Seminars and Subject Matter		rict,Administrati	0	0	1 295	1 226	808	
Finance Finance	MMC Municipal Newsletters			eapable workforce to support an inclusi ipan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Inclusion and access	M	unicipal Minimum Competency Le Newsletters		rict,Administrati rict,Administrati	0	0	445 28	765 45	500 47	
Finance	External Burearies			e, responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and access		Education and Training		rict,Administrati	0	0	171	205	213	
Finance	EPWP Grant	PO003016001_1339	anded Public Works Progra	effective and development-oriented po	Inclusion and access		Project		rict,Administrati	0	0	5 112	3 396	2 971	
Finance	EPWP Manager section (running costs)			effective and development-oriented po	Inclusion and access		Project		rict,Administrati	0	0	2 333	2 522	2 649	
Finance Finance	EAP section Recruitment and Selection section	PO003020002_1242 PO003020003_1241	Human Resources Human Resources	ccountable, effective and efficient loca ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Governance Governance		Employee Assistance Programme Human Resource Management		rict,Administrati rict,Administrati	0	0	75 98	65 192	68 199	
Finance	HR Manager	PO003020003_1252	Human Resources	ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Governance		Human Resource Management		rict,Administrati	0	0	7 990	10 219	10 773	
Finance	Training and Development section	PO003020003_1307	Human Resources	ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Governance		Human Resource Management		rict,Administrati	0	0	936	429	38 134	
Finance	Basic Conditions of Service section	PO003020003_1313	Human Resources	ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Governance		Human Resource Management		rict,Administrati	0	0	40	34	35	
Finance Finance	Labour Relations section LED/SCEP Forum	PO003020003_1333 PO003023002_1163	Human Resources Local Economic Developmen	eccountable, effective and efficient loca effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Spatial integration		Human Resource Management Project Implementation		rict,Administrati Head Office,Wh	0	0	21	73 10	76 10	
Finance	OHS section	PO003032_1220		is countable, effective and efficient local	Inclusion and access				rict, Administrat		0 0	32	101	105	
Finance	Medical Examination	PO003032_1330	eccupational Health and Saf	e ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and access				rict,Administrat		0 0	81	110	114	
Finance	Fire Fighting Services	PO003038_1296		people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and access				rict,Administrat	1	0 0	24 869	19986	2000000	
Finance Finance	Communication section (running costs) IDP Rep Forum		the second secon	r ccountable, effective and efficient local r ccountable, effective and efficient local	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	Inter I	Communication and Developme Sovernmental Relations (IGR) Pro	20	rict,Administrati		0 0	2 200	2 128	2 135 100	
Finance	Barnowl Risk System			countable, effective and efficient local	Inclusion and access	and the second	Risk Management		rict,Administrat		0 0	1.594	988	144	
Finance	FMG Grant	PO003050006_1209	Financial Management Gra	miccountable, effective and efficient loca	Governance		Interns Compensation		rict,Administrat		0 0	8	546	574	
Finance	Public Transport ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1	004001002002001_1	Existing Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Upgrading Upgrading	oads Infrastruct	W Head Office, Wh		0 0	2 237 173 056	4 748 50 290	5 117 31 707	
Finance Finance	ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1	004001002002001_1	Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Upgrading Upgrading		ur Head Office,Wh		0 0	10 265	500000	10 016	
Finance	INTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENT		Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	90000A00000000000000000000000000000000	uce,WC045 Oudt	9.5	0 0	15 235	16 766	17 694	
Finance	ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1	004001002002001_1	Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Upgrading		ce,WC045 Oudt		0 0	4 822		6 309	
Finance	NINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTA ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1	004001002002001_1	Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Upgrading Upgrading		ufice,WC042 Hess uffice,WC044 Ge		0 0	9 850		13 704 4 050	
Finance Finance	INTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE	100	Existing Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Upgrading Upgrading		ueffice,WC044 Ge		0 0	3 353 9 304	4 290 11 454	11 859	
Finance	ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1	004001002002001_1	Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Upgrading		wffice,WC044 Ge		0 0	2 850		5 376	
Finance	ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS	004001002002001_1	Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Upgrading		Head Office,Wh		0 0	19 300	17 506		
Finance Finance	ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SECTION ROADS - PESSAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS	004001002002001_1	Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Upgrading Upgrading		W Head Office, Wh		0 0	1 340	920	957 17 055	
Finance	ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS ONSTRUCTION (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1 - CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - SLJ		Existing Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Upgrading Upgrading		ur Head Office,Wh		0 0	13 323 25 921	16 369 23 803		
Finance	- CONSTRUCTION - CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE SMALL INJOUTLET STRUC		Existing	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and access		Upgrading		W Head Office,Wh		0 0	2 478	4 348	29132-222	
Health Services	Incentives and awareness	PO003019004_1189	W. S. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		rict,Administrat	1	0 0	3	5	5	
Health Services Health Services	MHS: Admin section MHS: Lakes Area section	PO003019004_1215 PO003019004_1253	Health and Welfare Health and Welfare	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		rict,Administrat rict,Administrat		0 0	2 775 7 472	2 601 7 341	2 730 7 355	
Health Services	MHS: George section	PO003019004_1253		ong and healthy life for all South Africa ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service Municipal Health Service		rict, Administrat	19	0 0	7 141	7 341 8 695	5000000	
Health Services	MHS: Klein Karoo section	PO003019004_1293		ong and healthy life for all South Africa			Municipal Health Service		rict,Administrat		0 0	6 880			

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects 2022/23 Medium Prior year outcomes R thousand Current Year Audited Asset Sub-2021/22 **Budget Year** Function Project Description Project Number MTSF Service Outcome IUDE Own Strategic Objectives Asset Class Ward Location GPS Lattitude Туре Outcome Longitude 2020/21 Forecast Health Services MHS: Langeberg section PO003019004_1294 Health and Welfare ong and healthy life for all South Africa Inclusion and access Municipal Health Service ict,Administrat 8 911 8 960 8 989 Health Services PO003019005 1216 ong and healthy life for all South Africa 1 000 750 Purchase of samples and analysing Health and Welfare rict Administrat 0 938 Inclusion and access Food Sample Testing Mayor and Council **Human Settlement Unit** PO003010004_1398 jatives and Assistance to Mc effective and development-oriented p Inclusion and access Establishment of Co-operative ict,Administrati 0 2 177 3 905 5 026 Mayor and Council Roads Agency Function 004001002002001 1 928 908 955 Existing etitive and responsive economic infra Inclusion and access Upgrading pads Infrastructuriet Administrat Pollution Control Maintenance of equipment and calibration 00200100200300101 Non-infrastructure effective and development-oriented public service Preventative Maintenance Condition Based rict, Administrati 2 020020020030010070 28 29 Pollution Control Maintenance of equipment and calibration Non-infrastructure effective and development-oriented pa Governance Corrective Maintenance Emergency rict,Administrati 36 58 Pollution Control Awareness raising: GRDM clean fires PO003015001_1244 Environmental nce our environmental assets and na Spatial integration Air Quality Management ict.Administrat 81 60 Pollution Control Professional consultancy PO003015001 1245 Environmental ance our environmental assets and na Spatial integration Air Quality Management ict,Administrati 21 5 47 63 Pollution Control Air Quality sampling PO003015001_1247 Environmental ance our environmental assets and na Spatial integration Air Quality Management ict Administrat Pollution Control Blue Flag Beach application and operational costs PO003015004_1177 Environmental Spatial integration Environmental Health ict,Administrati 27 ance our environmental assets and na Pollution Control GREF database maintenance and development PO003015004 1214 ict Administrat 168 100 104 Environmental ance our environmental assets and n Spatial integration Environmental Health Recreational Facilities Maintenance at De Hoek Resort 01001002002007010 Infrastructure petitive and responsive economic infra Inclusion and access Corrective Maintenance Emergency rict, Administrati 13 13 13 Recreational Facilities Maintenance at Swartvlei 01001002002007010 Infrastructure petitive and responsive economic infra Inclusion and access Corrective Maintenance Emergency rict Administrati 0 Risk Management Risk Management section (running costs) PO003044015_1258 agic Management and Gover occountable, effective and efficient loc Risk Management 0 651 792 833 Inclusion and access ict, Administrati Solid Waste Removal 380 369 169 530 189 257 Default Project PO002 0 an settlements and improved quality Governance ict.Administrat 0 Solid Waste Removal Awarenese Campaign: Home Composting Pilot Project PO003006001_1304 nunication and Public Participan settlements and improved quality Inclusion and access Awareness Campaign ict,Administrati 0 28 30 31 53 51 Solid Waste Removal 0 1 862 COVID-19 Project PO003014003_1396 rgency and Disaster Manages, responsive and sustainable social p Governance Disaster Relief ict.Administrat Solid Waste Removal Waste minimization strategy O003044016002_130agic Management and Gover occountable, effective and efficient loc Spatial integration Strategic Planning Plan Developme rict,Administrati 0 910 600 624 O003044016005_117egic Management and Gover ccountable, effective and efficient loc 250 Tourism Tourism Marketing Governance Strategic Planning ctional and Markrict.Administrat Parent Operational expenditure 767 578 453 660 498 366 List all Operational projects grouped by Entity Water project A Electricity project B

767 578

453 660

498 366

Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure